

# CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

April  
2009

[www.che.com](http://www.che.com)



**PNEUMATIC  
CONVEYING**

PAGE 53

## ACHEMA Attracts The CPI

**Achema  
Show Preview**

**Optimizing  
Pumping Systems**

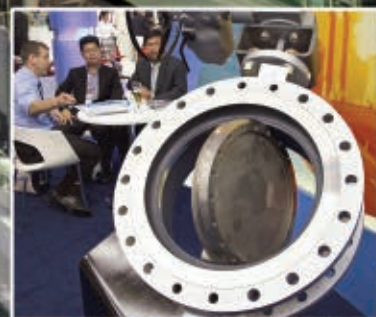
**Recycling  
Cathode Ray Tubes**

**Temperature  
Measurement  
& Control**

**Capital Cost  
Calculations**

**Project  
Handover**

**Energy Efficiency  
In Steam Systems**



**Access  
Intelligence**



Performance Fluids from Dow

# Fluids that Move Your World



It takes the right fluids to achieve high levels of performance, productivity and economy. For operating supplies that meet critical functional and protection needs in demanding applications, choose performance fluids from Dow. We supply advanced, proven, and reliable solutions for heat transfer, lubrication, fluid power, freeze and corrosion protection, and deicing.

• **DOWTHERM™ Synthetic Organic and SYLTHERM† Silicone Thermal Fluids** increase processing efficiency and economics in high temperature processing environments. [www.dowtherm.com](http://www.dowtherm.com)

• **DOWTHERM™, DOWFROST™ and DOWCAL™ Glycol-based Heat Transfer Fluids** help prevent system corrosion and freeze damage in water-based HVAC, food and beverage, and other systems. [www.dowfrost.com](http://www.dowfrost.com)

• **NORKOOL™ Industrial Coolants** help protect circulating systems against corrosion and cavitation erosion damage in gas pipeline compressor engines and other oil and gas service. [www.norkool.com](http://www.norkool.com)

• **UCON™ Fluids and Lubricants** reduce wear and extend the life of industrial, mobile, marine and other equipment while offering important fire-resistance and economic benefits. [www.ucon.com](http://www.ucon.com)

• **UCAR™ Aircraft Deicing Fluids** help maintain winter aviation safety while contributing to on-time flight departure performance. [www.ucaradf.com](http://www.ucaradf.com)

We stand behind our fluids with a global support team that can provide the application, technical, regulatory, sales and customer service assistance you require. For fluids that perform, choose performance fluids from Dow.

## To Learn More...

U.S., Canada, and Mexico: 1-800-447-4369

Latin America: (+55) 11-5188-9222

Europe: +800-3-694-6367\* or (+32) 3-450-2240

Asia-Pacific: +800-7776-7776\* or (+60) 3-7958-3392



®™Trademark of The Dow Chemical Company ("Dow") or an affiliated company of Dow  
†SYLTHERM Fluids are manufactured by Dow Corning Corporation and distributed by  
The Dow Chemical Company

\*Toll-free service not available in all countries.

# Give your next pneumatic conveyor the PNEUMATI-CON PLUS™ advantage:

**The pneumatic conveying expertise you need for top efficiency, plus the broad process experience you need for seamless integration with your upstream and downstream equipment.**

It takes more than a great pneumatic conveyor to deliver your bulk material with top efficiency. It also takes process engineering experts who know, in advance, how your process equipment, storage vessels, and material will affect your conveying results.

Which is why you should rely on Flexicon.

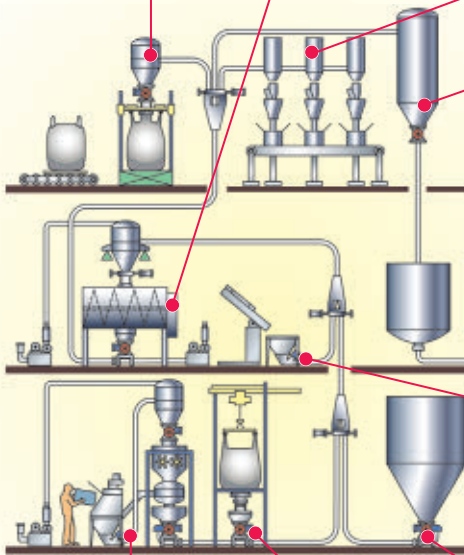
Under one roof you will find a comprehensive line of robust pneumatic conveyor components from filter receivers and rotary airlock valves to cyclone separators and blowers, and the in-depth pneumatic experience it takes to size and configure them to yield maximum efficiency, longevity and cost effectiveness.

As importantly, you will find experienced process engineers who draw on Flexicon's 10,000+ installations integrating conveyors, screeners, grinders, crushers, blenders, weigh hoppers, bulk bag unloaders/fillers, bag/drum dump stations, and/or storage vessels—experts who understand how your upstream and downstream equipment can impact, and be impacted by, the operation of your pneumatic conveyor.

Going the extra mile to outperform competitive pneumatic conveyors is what PNEUMATI-CON PLUS™ is all about.

It's what enables Flexicon to guarantee top results, and you to make pivotal improvements to your process with absolute confidence.

***When you convey with Flexicon, you convey with confidence™***



**FLEXICON CORPORATION**  
2400 Emrick Blvd.  
Bethlehem, PA 18020-8006 USA  
Tel: 1 888 FLEXICON (1 888 353 9426)  
Tel: 1 610 814 2400  
Fax: 1 610 814 0600  
E-mail: sales@flexicon.com

UNITED KINGDOM  
AUSTRALIA  
SOUTH AFRICA

[www.flexicon.com](http://www.flexicon.com)

+44 (0)1227 374710  
+61 (0)2 9482 4033  
+27 (0)41 453 1871

# flexicon®





# WHEN THE HEAT IS ON, PUT THE THERMINOL® PERFORMANCE CREW TO WORK FOR YOU.

In the heat transfer fluid race the competition can get pretty heated. That's why you need the Therminol® Heat Transfer Fluid Performance Crew working for you. From start to finish, the Therminol TLC Total Lifecycle Care® team of seasoned professionals is ready to support you with everything you need to win. For your people, we provide start-up assistance, operational training and a technical service hotline. For your facility, we offer system design, quality Therminol products, sample analysis, flush fluid & refill and a fluid trade-in program\*. We provide everything you need to keep your heat transfer system at peak performance throughout its lifecycle. So join the winning team. In North America call 1-800-426-2463 or in Europe 32.10.48.12.11. You'll see no other heat transfer fluid delivers more proven comprehensive performance than Therminol.

[www.therminol.com](http://www.therminol.com)



**FOR YOUR PEOPLE**  
**FOR YOUR FACILITY**

Start-Up Assistance

Operational Training

Technical Service Hotline

System Design

Quality Therminol Products

Sample Analysis

Flush Fluid & Refill

Fluid Trade-In Program\*

Therminol TLC Total Lifecycle Care is a complete program of products and services from Solutia designed to keep your heat transfer system in top operating condition through its entire lifecycle.



# CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

www.che.com

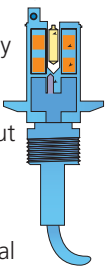
## COVER STORY

### 34 Cover Story Achema Defies Economic Odds

Even in a recession year, over 180,000 visitors from 100 countries are anticipated at this triennial event

## NEWS

**13 Chementator** This new crystallizer reduced damage to larger crystals; Sonopolymerization as a means to manufacture composite nanoparticles; Reduce process consumables with this new separator; A less expensive way to make conductive coatings; A new standard for viscosity measurement; High-throughput screening accelerates glycerol-to-chemicals research; A palladium catalyst makes primary amines in aqueous  $\text{NH}_3$ ; Optical fiber sensing gets an NSF boost; EPA proposes national reporting system for greenhouse gases; and more



**24 Newsfront Recycling Cathode Ray Tubes** As CRTs become an obsolete form of video display technology, recycling their lead-filled glass is increasingly important

**28 Newsfront Digital Handover Headaches** Electronic project handover has helped, but standardization with data and system compatibility remain

## ENGINEERING

**37 Facts At Your Fingertips Energy Efficiency In Steam Systems** This one-page guide explains the importance of efficient condensate handling in steam systems

**42 Feature Report Optimizing Pumping Systems** Often overlooked, pump system efficiency makes a dramatic impact on process performance

**46 Feature Report Calculate Capital Costs Quickly** Estimating capital costs early can prevent wasting money on dead-end projects

**53 Solids Processing Understanding Bends In Pneumatic Conveying Systems** Despite their apparent simplicity, bends are often poorly understood and unless properly designed, they are potentially problematic



## EQUIPMENT & SERVICES

### 40D-1, 40I-1 Show Preview

**Achema** Achema 2009 (Frankfurt am Main, Germany; May 11–15), the World's largest assembly of chemical process industry professionals is approaching. With over 200,000 visitors and more than 3,500 exhibitors filling the exhibition grounds of Messe Frankfurt GmbH, this exhibition and congress on chemical engineering, environmental protection and biotechnology continues to be the flagship trade fair for the chemical process industries. This show preview contains a cross-section of the products and services that will be on display



**61 Focus Temperature Measurement & Control** This three-way valve improves temperature control; Field-ready portable temperature monitor features three scales; Get industrial boiler measurements for consistent blowdown control; This module delivers a wide range of capabilities for temperature control; Measure flowrate and temperature with one instrument; New infrared sensor offers improved performance in harsh industrial environments; and more

## COMMENTARY

### 5 Editor's Page

**Achema maintains influence** This month, instead of focusing on a single comprehensive story or even a two-part series, our cover highlights Achema 2009, an important thread that weaves throughout the issue and beyond. For more, see our Microsite [www.che.com/achema](http://www.che.com/achema)

## DEPARTMENTS

Letters .....	6
Calendar.....	9, 11
Crossword Puzzle.....	38
Who's Who.....	40
Reader	
Service page .....	70
Economic	
Indicators.....	71, 72

## ADVERTISERS

Product Showcase.....	64
Classified	
Advertising .....	65–68
Advertiser Index.....	69

## COMING IN MAY

Look for: **Feature Reports** on Design and Operation of Gravity Dryers; and Chemical Process Safety; **Engineering Practice articles** on Optimal Cooling Systems for Coastal Plants; ERP Packaging for Your EPC Contracting Business; and Treatment of Wastewater in a Delayed Coking Unit; A **Focus** on Heat Transfer; **News articles** on Batch Processing; and Petroleum Refining; **Facts at Your Fingertips** on Process Control; and more

This month's cover is composed of pictures from Achema 2006. Photos: Dechema / Helmut Stettin





## You're going to upgrade your process instrumentation loops. But how reliable will your measurements be?



The accuracy of your results is reliant on the quality of your input. That's why from the process interface valve to the transmitter you can't afford any weak links. Swagelok provides only the highest quality, fluid handling solutions for your instrumentation loops. Plus we've streamlined e-business applications and offer CAD templates to simplify system configuration. If accuracy is important, choose Swagelok and get the most from your instrumentation loop. Contact your authorized Swagelok sales and service center or visit [www.swagelok.com](http://www.swagelok.com).

**Swagelok®**  
MEET THE CHALLENGE<sup>SM</sup>





# CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Published since 1902  
An Access Intelligence Publication

## PUBLISHER

### MIKE O'ROURKE

Publisher  
morourke@che.com

## EDITORS

### REBEKKAH J. MARSHALL

Editor in Chief  
rmarshall@che.com

### DOROTHY LOZOWSKI

Managing Editor  
dlozowski@che.com

### GERALD ONDREY (Frankfurt)

Senior Editor  
gondrey@che.com

### KATE TORZEWSKI

Assistant Editor  
ktorzevski@che.com

### SUZANNE A. SHELLEY

Contributing Editor  
sshelley@che.com

## CORRESPONDENTS

### CHARLES BUTCHER (U.K.)

cbutcher@che.com

### PAUL S. GRAD (Australia)

pgrad@che.com

### TETSUO SATOH (Japan)

tsatoh@che.com

### JOY LEPREE (New Jersey)

jlepre@che.com

### GERALD PARKINSON

(California) gparkinson@che.com

## EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

### JOHN CARSON

Jenike & Johanson, Inc.

### DAVID DICKEY

MixTech, Inc.

### MUKESH DOBLE

IIT Madras, India

### HENRY KISTER

Fluor Corp.

### TREVOR KLETZ

Loughborough University, U.K.

### GERHARD KREYSA

DECHEMA e.V.

### RAM RAMACHANDRAN

BOC

## INFORMATION SERVICES

### ROBERT PACIOREK

Senior VP & Chief Information Officer  
rpaciorek@accessintel.com

### CHARLES SANDS

Senior Developer  
Web/business Applications Architect  
csands@accessintel.com

## HEADQUARTERS

110 William Street, 11th Floor, New York, NY 10038, U.S.

Tel: 212-621-4900

Fax: 212-621-4694

## EUROPEAN EDITORIAL OFFICES

Zeilweg 44, D-60439 Frankfurt am Main, Germany

Tel: 49-69-2547-2073

Fax: 49-69-5700-2484

## CIRCULATION REQUESTS:

Tel: 847-564-9290

Fax: 847-564-9453

Fulfillment Manager; P.O. Box 3588,  
Northbrook, IL 60065-3588 email: clientservices@che.com

## ADVERTISING REQUESTS: see p. 70

For photocopy or reuse requests: 800-772-3350 or info@copyright.com  
For reprints: chemicalengineering@theygsgroup.com

## Editor's Page

# Achema maintains influence

Longtime readers of this magazine may notice that this month's cover theme marks an exception to a rule that has been fairly well established for awhile now. Topics on the cover of *Chemical Engineering* typically reflect one of the practical, how-to articles that we are known for — or at least point readers to an especially timely and lengthy news roundup article. This time, however, instead of focusing on a single comprehensive story or even a two-part series, we highlight an important thread that weaves throughout the issue.

That thread is Achema 2009, the 29th International Exhibition-Congress on chemical engineering, environmental protection and biotechnology, which will take place next month (May 11–15) at the colossal fairgrounds in Frankfurt, Germany. Notably contrary to what one would expect for a trade show in this economy, Achema does not show signs of unraveling.

*Chemical Engineering's* cover policies aside, Achema is in no way a new phenomenon to this magazine or to the global chemical process industries (CPI) that it serves. The first Achema was held in 1920 in Hanover, with 75 exhibitors. Initially touring different German cities for a short period, Achema has long been staged in Frankfurt on a frequency of once every three years.

Over time, Achema has grown substantially and is on course to attract 180,000 visitors this year — slightly more than the previous Achema did in 2006 under much better economic circumstances. The size of the event is truly remarkable. Dechema e.V., the show's organizer, expects around 4,000 exhibitors to fill 140,000 m<sup>2</sup> of net exhibition space — that is equivalent to more than half of the combined floor area of the Empire State Building here in New York. Meanwhile, Achema continues its trend toward becoming increasingly global, with around 46% of exhibitors coming from outside Germany, compared to 44% in the year 2006.

That said, it is easy to wonder what is holding Achema together when the CPI's travel budgets and other expenditures are reportedly being cut. That anomaly is the subject of our Newsfront on p. 34, which points out — among other things — that Achema has a reputation for being “the place” to showcase new technologies. See our Achema Show Preview (p. 40) for a brief cross-section of the products to be unveiled there (also see March, p. 40, for Part I).

Even as prevalent as the Achema theme is in this issue, it is only the tip of the iceberg when it comes to our coverage of the event. *Chemical Engineering* delivers Achema-related news across our print and online platforms leading up to, during and after the show. The central clearinghouse for this content is our Achema Microsite ([www.che.com/achema](http://www.che.com/achema)), which has been live since February. A comprehensive collection of Achema show news, new product summaries, exhibitor information and useful visitor links, this online show guide is a convenient resource not only for Achema visitors but for all chemical engineers who are simply curious about the important trends that are emerging in the CPI.

Of course, during the show, *Chemical Engineering* editors will once again be onsite to produce the official *Achema Daily*, in cooperation with Vogel Business Media GmbH. And, our Achema review in the July issue will round up the highlights of the show and summarize the many innovations that we witness there.

The point is, Achema's front and center status in this magazine might indeed be rare, but its influence is ongoing. For the connections that we make there, ourselves, go a long way toward achieving two chief, long-term goals: cultivating good sources for practical, how-to articles and keeping you informed of what is happening in and affecting the CPI. ■

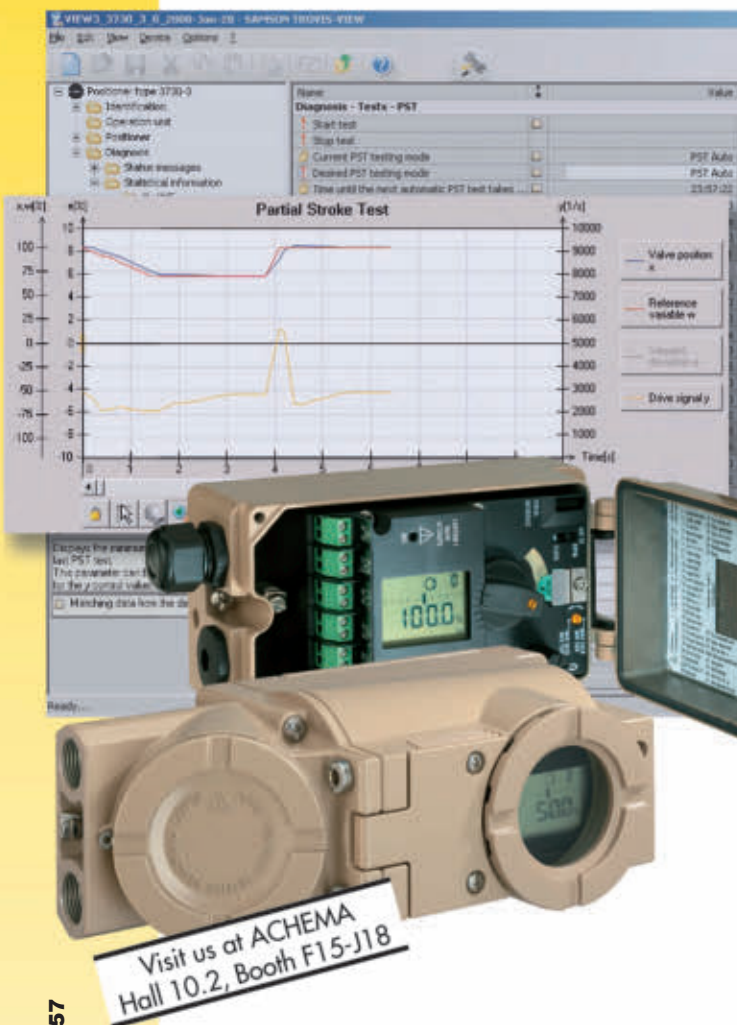
Rebekkah Marshall





# SAMSON

SAMSON



## All inclusive

- Forget about paying extra for optional valve diagnostics. It's all inclusive from now on: SAMSON's Series 3730 and 3731 Positioners include standard EXPERT<sup>+</sup> valve testing features.

Benefit from the full range of valve diagnostics at no extra charge, from attachment check to cycle counting. These features allow you to perform predictive maintenance on your valves and reduce plant shutdown to a minimum. A partial stroke test also monitors on/off valves to confirm their functioning in case of emergency.

**All the extras at no additional charge**

USA E-mail: [samson@samson-usa.com](mailto:samson@samson-usa.com)  
Internet: <http://www.samson-usa.com>  
Germany E-mail: [samson@samson.de](mailto:samson@samson.de)  
Internet: <http://www.samson.de>

## Letters

### Solar plant construction

Thank you for your recent article, Solar's Second Coming, in *March* (pp. 18–21). I completely enjoyed it. Your information was relevant and quite well presented.

Perhaps you might consider a follow-up story on how the components and their materials of construction are affecting solar plant efficiency and construction costs. The chemistry and metallurgy that are being used in struts, frames, and storage devices are, in many ways, as interesting as the plants themselves. Again, congratulations on a terrific article.

Brian Courtney, Senior PR Executive  
Schubert Communications, Inc., Downingtown, Pa.

### Hydraulic Institute seeks input on ANSI pump standards

The Hydraulic Institute (HI; Parsippany, N.J.; [www.pumps.org](http://www.pumps.org)), under the approval of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI; Washington, D.C.; [www.ansi.org](http://www.ansi.org)), is seeking qualified individuals in North America to participate in the review process for the draft of two updated standards:

1. Standard ANSI/HI 4.1-4.6, Sealless Rotary Pumps for Nomenclature, Definitions, Application, Operation and Test. This standard covers the unique features of sealless rotary pumps and includes sections on types and nomenclature; definitions; design and applications; installation, operation, and maintenance; and test. Because of the variety of rotary pump configurations available and the broad range of applications, familiarization with Hydraulic Institute Standards ANSI/HI 3.1–3.5 Rotary Pumps for Nomenclature, Definitions, Application and Operation and ANSI/HI 3.6 Rotary Pump Tests is recommended.
2. ANSI/HI 5.1-5.6, Sealless Rotodynamic (Centrifugal) Pumps for Nomenclature, Definitions, Application, Operation and Test. This standard applies to canned motor pumps and magnetic drive pumps. Excluded from the scope of products are submersible wastewater pumps. The standard includes types and nomenclature; design and application; installation, operation and maintenance; and test.

Individuals and organizations directly and materially affected by either standard are asked to contact HI. These parties include pump users and specifiers, producers, standards developers, government agencies, and general interest groups. HI is currently assembling a canvass list of all parties interested in reviewing the drafts. These lists will be submitted to ANSI in order to meet its open canvass requirements.

To participate in the ANSI/HI canvass, contact Karen Anderson, administrator, Technical Affairs, at [kanderson@pumps.org](mailto:kanderson@pumps.org) or (973) 267-9700 x 23.



Centrifuges

Filters

Dryers

Systems



**Krauss-Maffei  
Centrifuges  
Filters, Dryers  
and  
Systems**

I want

# QUALITY

**ACHEMA  
2009**

Visit us at Achema in  
Frankfurt, Germany.  
Hall 5.0, Stand D13-E16  
We are looking forward to  
meeting you.

When you choose KMPT and our Krauss-Maffei Centrifuges, Filters and Dryers, you will realize the quality gained from tradition in innovative equipment design and manufacturing. As we have done for more than 80 years, our engineers develop advanced solutions for mechanical and thermal process technology. Trials at our test center ensure your decision for safety, reliability and efficiency of your process application. Free-admission vouchers for Achema are available at [www.kmpt.com/active](http://www.kmpt.com/active) or per mail to [achema@kmpt.com](mailto:achema@kmpt.com)

**Advancing Separation Solutions**

**Krauss-Maffei Centrifuges, Filters, Dryers and Systems**

**Circle 07 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-07](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-07)**

# mighty powerful



## With Experion LS even small plants can carry a heavy load.

Improve cycle time, quality and compliance with the power of a distributed control system delivered in a compact package. Honeywell provides process manufacturers of all sizes with optimum productivity and profitability. With powerful batch features, Experion LS helps small sites better respond to market changes and increase process uptime without the cumbersome engineering and lifecycle support of traditional PLC-based solutions.

Let the process control experts help you transform your business with an agile system designed to reduce lifecycle costs and improve process efficiencies. ***Mighty power in a small package.***

## Honeywell

To learn more about Experion LS, please call 1-877-466-3993 or visit [www.honeywell.com/ps/experionls](http://www.honeywell.com/ps/experionls)

Circle 09 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-09](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-09)

© 2009 Honeywell International, Inc. All rights reserved.



## Calendar

### NORTH AMERICA

**Residuals and Biosolids 2009.** Water Environment Federation Specialty Conferences (Alexandria, Va.). Phone: 703-684-2400, ext. 7739; Web: wef.org  
*Portland, Ore.*

**May 3-6**

**22nd Annual Technical Conference & Exhibition.** American Filtration and Separations Society (Richfield, Minn.). Phone: 612-861-1277; Fax: 612-861-7959; Web: afsociety.org/spring2009/  
*Bloomington, Minn.*

**May 4-7**

**World Innovation Forum.** HSM Group (New York, N.Y.). Phone: 866-711-4476; Web: hsmglobal.com/us  
*New York, N.Y.*

**May 5-6**

**Plastics in Underground Pipes 2009.** Applied Market Information (AMI) LLC (Reading, Pa.). Phone: 610-478-0800; Web: amiplastics-na.com/events/  
*Orlando, Fla.*

**May 6-7**

**19th Annual Joint ISA POWID/EPRI Controls and Instrumentation Conference, and 52nd Annual POWID Division Symposium.** ISA (Research Triangle Park, N.C.). Phone: 919-549-8411; Web: isa.org/powersymp  
*Chicago, Ill.*

**May 12-14**

**11th Annual Electric Power Conference & Exhibition.** Trade Fair Group (Houston, Tex.). Phone: 832-242-1969, ext. 306; Web: electricpowerexpo.com  
*Rosemont, Ill.*

**May 12-14**

**IETC 2009: 31st Industrial Energy Technology Conference.** Texas A&M University, Energy Systems Laboratory (College Station, Tex.). Phone: 979-847-8950; Web: http://ietc.tamu.edu  
*New Orleans, La.*

**May 12-15**

**2009 BIO International Convention.** BIO International (Washington, D.C.). Phone: 202-962-6655; Web: convention.bio.org  
*Atlanta, Ga.*

**May 18-21**

**19th Annual Fugitive Emissions/Leak Detection and Repair (LDAR) Training and Symposium.** The International Society of Automation (Research Triangle Park, N.C.). Phone: 919-549-8411; Web: isa.org/ldar  
*Austin, Tex.*

**May 19-22**

**55th International Instrumentation Symposium.** The International Society of Automation (ISA; Research Triangle Park, N.C.). Phone: 919-549-9418; Web: isa.org/iis  
*League City, Tex.*

**June 1-5**

**Human Error Prevention (a) and Root Cause Analysis (b) Seminars.** High Technology Seminars (Cold Spring, N.Y.). Phone: 845-265-0123; Web: hightechnologyseminars.com

GEA

Westfalia Separator®  
**caretechnology**



ACHEMA 11. - 15. May 09  
Hall 4.0 | Stand D 13 - G 22

## Engineered with Care

Protecting people and the environment while boosting separation efficiency and reducing operating costs – Westfalia Separator **caretechnology** combines these parameters in a single concept.

Our separators and decanters, developed specially for the chemical industry, ensure safe production. They fulfil all applicable explosion proof regulations and are rated for overpressure conditions.

Profitable production is assured thanks to design features such as the special corrosion-resistant lining of the separator bowls and the option of direct drive.

Safety and productivity in ideal combination – Westfalia Separator **caretechnology** for the chemical industry.

You will find further information at:

[www.westfalia-separator.com](http://www.westfalia-separator.com), SMARTSearch Code 2505CE



Separation. Solution. Success.


Circle 08 on p. 70 or go to  
[adlinks.che.com/23013-08](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-08)

**GEA Westfalia Separator Process GmbH**

Werner-Habig-Straße 1 · 59302 Oelde (Germany)

Phone +49 2522 77-0 · Fax +49 2522 77-2828

[ws.process@geagroup.com](mailto:ws.process@geagroup.com) · [www.westfalia-separator.com](http://www.westfalia-separator.com)



Providing higher yields and greater safety.  
Achieving increased regulatory compliance.  
Eliminating all those trips up the ladder.

Amazing what the right level instrumentation could do.

It's Emerson products and the people that make all the difference. Our portfolio of Rosemount level instrumentation covers the breadth of today's leading technologies as well as tomorrow's ground-breaking ones. We then augment your level technologies further with our new Smart Wireless solutions and advanced diagnostics. And finally, top-tier Emerson application specialists and tools are at your disposal to help squeeze the absolute most from your process. So start climbing less and achieving more, go to [Rosemount.com/Level](http://Rosemount.com/Level)

Differential Pressure and Hydrostatic • Guided Wave Radar • Non-contacting Radar • Point Level Detection • Ultrasonic • Electromechanical

**ROSEMOUNT**

The Emerson logo is a trademark and service mark of Emerson Electric Co. © 2009 Emerson Electric Co. Rosemount and the Rosemount logotype are registered trademarks of Rosemount, Inc.



**EMERSON**  
Process Management

Circle 10 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-10](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-10)

**EMERSON. CONSIDER IT SOLVED.**



## Calendar

*Albuquerque, N.M.*     **June 9-10 (a), and June 11-12 (b)**

**Atlantic Design & Manufacturing Show.** Canon Communications LLC (Los Angeles, Calif.). Phone: 310-445-4200; Web: [atldesignshow.com](http://atldesignshow.com)

*New York, N.Y.*

**June 9-11**

**AWWA Annual Conference and Exposition 2009.**

American Waterworks Assn. (Denver, Colo.). Phone: 303-347-6140; Web: [awwa.org](http://awwa.org)

*San Diego, Calif.*

**June 14-18**

**Honeywell Users Group Americas Symposium.**

Honeywell Automation & Control Solutions (Phoenix, Ariz.). Phone: 877-466-3993; Web: [honeywell.com](http://honeywell.com)

*Phoenix, Ariz.*

**June 14-19**

**13th IACIS International Conference on Surface and Colloids, and 83rd ACS Colloid and Surface Symposium.**

International Assn. of Colloid and Interface Scientists (Delft, Netherlands), American Chemical Society — Division of Colloid and Surface Chemistry, and NSF Industry/University Center for Surfactants at Columbia University (New York, N.Y.); Phone: 203-569-7909; Web: [innoresearch.net](http://innoresearch.net)

*New York, N.Y.*

**June 14-19**

**Recycling Metals from Industrials Waste.** Colorado School of Mines (Golden, Colo.); Phone: 303-273-3321;

Web: [mines.edu/outreach](http://mines.edu/outreach)

*Golden, Colo.*

**June 23-25**

## EUROPE

**Nanofair 2009.** VDI Wissensforum GmbH (Düsseldorf, Germany). Phone: +49 (0) 211 62 14 201; Web:

[nanofair.com](http://nanofair.com)

*Dresden, Germany*

**May 26-27**

**Electronics & Battery Recycling 2009.** ICM AG (Birrwil, Switzerland). Phone: + 41 (0) 62 785 1000; Fax:

+ 41 (0) 62 785 1005; Web: [icm.ch](http://icm.ch)

*Toronto, Ont.*

**June 24-26**

**17th European Biomass Conference & Exhibition.**

ETA-Renewable Energies (Florence, Italy) and WIP-Renewable Energies (Munich, Germany); Phone: +39 055 500 2280; Fax: +39 055 573 425;

Web: [conference-biomass.com](http://conference-biomass.com)

*Hamburg, Germany*

**June 29-July 2**

## ASIA & ELSEWHERE

**23rd International Activated Carbon Conference and Courses.** PACS Testing and Consulting (Coraopolis, Pa.). Phone: 724-457-6676; Fax: 724-457-1214; Web:

[pacs-labs.com](http://pacs-labs.com)

*Johannesburg, South Africa*

**May 26-27 ■**

*Suzanne Shelley*



Visit us!  
**ACHEMA 2009**  
Frankfurt am Main,  
Germany  
**11 - 15 May 2009**  
**Hall 3.0, Stand L20 - L21**

Conveying

Palletizing

Packaging

**BEUMER solutions for  
the chemical industry.  
Efficient. Safe.**

As a leading international manufacturer of intralogistic solutions for the conveying, palletizing and packaging equipment segments, we know every aspect of your products and their specific properties. This expertise flows into the design and construction of all our plants and systems for the chemical industry. See for yourself. We look forward to your visit!

Circle 11 on p. 70 or go to  
[adlinks.che.com/23013-11](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-11)

**[www.beumer.com](http://www.beumer.com)**



**DREAM  
PERFORMANCE.**



**REAL LIFE BUDGET.**



**BOTH AT ONCE.**



Too good to be true? We'll let you decide. Try the AT9000 before you buy. We think that you'll be impressed with its consistent performance from day one to year ten, thrilled by its ease of customization, and pleasantly surprised by the window sticker.



**The Yamatake AT9000 Advanced Transmitter**  
Reliability you need. Performance you want. Pricing you crave.

Circle 12 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-12](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-12)

**888-262-4639**  
**YamatakeAmerica.com**

**azbil**

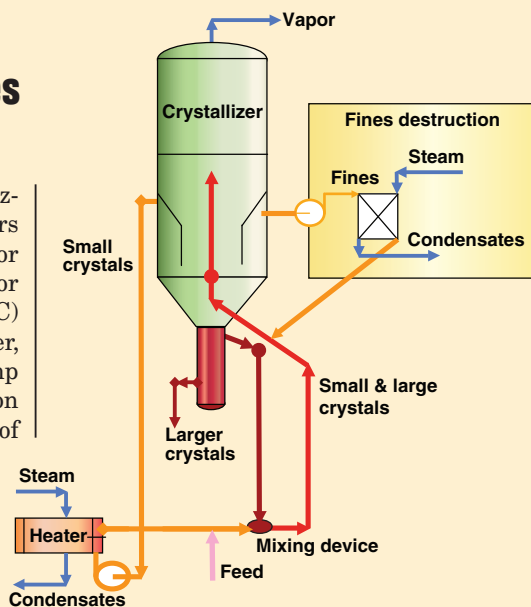


## This new crystallizer reduces damage to larger crystals

With the exception of Oslo-type crystallizers, the main commercial crystallizers are agitated systems that use an agitator [agitated tank or draft-tube baffle (DTB)] or a circulation pump [forced circulation (FC) crystallizers]. In such systems, however, large crystals become damaged by the pump or impeller, which leads to the generation of fines, says Michel Malfand, president of Crystal Evap consult (Draveil, France). As a result, FC units typically have an elutriating leg, and most DTBs have some type of "fines killer", he says.

Malfand has patented a new crystallizer (diagram) that is based on a different hydraulic concept, whereby only the medium-sized crystals are in contact with the agitating device; the larger crystals are indirectly circulated without contact. To increase the particle size, the system is also equipped with a leg and, if necessary, a fines killer.

A pilot crystallizer has been constructed capable of producing 20–40 kg/h of crystals with a water evaporation rate of 40–120 kg/h. The hydraulic concept has been validated, achieving improved crystal size distribution and lower coefficient of variation (CV). In tests performed with product "A", the crystallizer produced homogeneous crys-



tals with a  $d_{50}$  of 500 microns, compared to dispersed crystals with a  $d_{50}$  of 200–250 microns produced in conventional crystallizers, says Malfand. Because fewer fines are produced, there is less recycled material from the dryer, the air treatment and the screen. As a result, the new crystallizer is expected to save energy and capital costs, he says. And because there is no pump or agitator, scaleup is very easy, adds Malfand.

Last month, the firm started tests for a potential customer; the results of the test could lead to the construction of a crystallizer with a 40,000 metric ton per year (m.t./yr) capacity.

## Calibration-free pH

The world's first continuously self-calibrating pH measurement system was previewed at the Interphex show in New York last month by Sensorin (Burlingame, Calif; [www.sensorin.com](http://www.sensorin.com)). According to the manufacturer, all currently available pH sensors including glass, optical and ion-selective field effect transistors (ISFET) require calibration, whereas Sensorin's approach, which is internally referenced and based upon amperometric pH sensing, does not. This is a plus for online monitoring of pH-sensitive applications.

The Sensorin solid-state design combines two electrodes onto a proprietary substrate on the same probe's surface. Both electrodes, therefore, contact the aqueous solution to be analyzed. The reference electrode is a pH-insensitive redox couple and its potential is a constant signal at a constant potential in solution. The measurement electrode is a pH-sensitive redox couple and its potential varies as a function of hydronium ion concentration. The sensing is performed by measuring

(Continues on p. 14)

## Sonopolymerization as a means to manufacture composite nanoparticles

Many methods have been developed for the encapsulation of "active" materials within a carrier nanoparticle, such as a polymer. These composite structures can be used in many biomedical, cosmetics, and food processing applications for the controlled release of pharmaceuticals, nutraceuticals, and flavors. However, most of the proposed encapsulation methods developed so far involve multiple steps or complex preparation. Now a team from the School of Chemistry, University of Melbourne (Australia; [www.unimelb.edu.au](http://www.unimelb.edu.au)) and the Dept. of Chemical Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT; Cambridge, Mass.; [www.mit.edu](http://www.mit.edu)), has developed a "one-pot" sonochemical process using ultrasound at 20 kHz for the

nanoencapsulation of magnetite nanoparticles within host latex particles.

The team says sonochemical free-radical-polymerization reactions can be achieved without chemical initiators, and that fast polymerization rates are obtained with a relatively high percentage of monomer-to-polymer conversion. The particles exhibit excellent colloidal stability and strong magnetic properties, and are of the desired size to be technologically relevant, according to the researchers. The composite beads prepared by the team "will retain the superparamagnetic properties of their small constituent  $\text{Fe}_3\text{O}_4$  nanoparticles, yet have sufficient magnetic content that they will respond to magnetic field gradients to overcome counteracting dif-

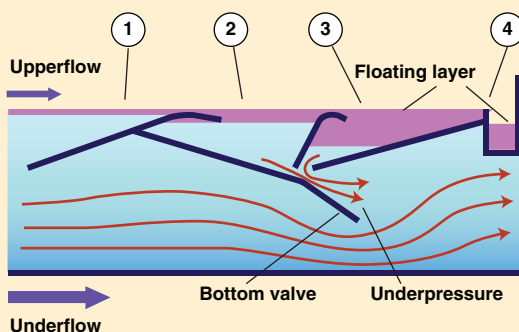
fusional forces in ways that individual nanoparticles will not." This is an important factor in chemical processes using high-gradient magnetic separations.

The process starts with magnetite particles dispersed in the monomer phase. Water and sodium dodecyl sulfate (SDS) is added to the phase. The liquid mixture is sonicated (20 kHz, 8 W/cm<sup>2</sup>) for 20 s, which leads to the formation of SDS-stabilized monomer droplets containing magnetite particles. Further sonication for 50 min leads to SDS stabilized polymer particles containing magnetite particles. The researchers believe this technique can be applied to a range of polymers, and are currently investigating the synthesis of polymers sensitive to temperature and pH.

## Reduce process consumables with this new separator

**A**queous Recovery Resources, Inc. (ARR; Bedford Hill, NY; [www.suparator.com](http://www.suparator.com)), has developed the Suparator, an oil/water separation system that involves no moving parts or media, for low operational costs and minimal maintenance. The separator (diagram) is based on the Bernoulli effect, whereby increased stream velocity in a fluid results in internal pressure reduction, which enables liquids of different specific gravities to be separated. A number of valves are mounted across the fluid channel such that the major part of the flow passes underneath and a smaller portion passes overhead. Several wings are used to progressively shear off more oil and reduce water content. Dirt and other unwanted foreign objects also get removed before they settle into the water.

In the first step, water and oil enter a compartment (1), from which only water gets sucked out (2). The remaining oil becomes concentrated into a thick floating layer, but still contains some water and chemicals. The oil becomes further concentrated as water



and chemicals re-enter the water flow (3). Finally, the upper fraction of the floating layer gets skimmed off, isolating pure oil for refining or storage (4).

This technology enables desired chemicals to stay in the aqueous medium and not get separated with the oil, making it ideal for removing thin oil films from valuable mixtures and solutions. By reusing the resulting process fluids and allowing oils to be recovered and reused, process consumables are potentially reduced by 50%, compared to conventional separators, says ARR.

Since the system was commercialized a few months ago, several large-scale units have been sold. ARR is next looking to use the Suparator in the extraction of oil from Canadian oil sands, which are very thick and difficult to separate.

## A less expensive way to make conductive coatings

**C**ambrios Technologies Corp. (Sunnyvale, Calif.; [www.cambrios.com](http://www.cambrios.com)) has formed a strategic partnership with Chisso Corp. ([www.chisso.co.jp](http://www.chisso.co.jp)) and Sumitomo Corp. (both Tokyo; [www.sumitomocorp.co.jp](http://www.sumitomocorp.co.jp)) for commercialization of Cambrios' first product, ClearOhm coating material. Targeted for the liquid crystal display (LCD) market, ClearOhm is seen as a solution to some of the problems with the currently available transparent conductive coatings that are made from Indium tin oxide (ITO) and other conductive oxides.

Transparent conductive materials are widely used for displays, touch panels, solar cells and other applications. Coatings of these materials, such as ITO, are deposited using expensive, energy-consuming vacuum-sputtering processes. The market has been interested in finding a replacement for ITO to eliminate the high cost of processing involved.

Cambrios' technology consists of a dispersion of metallic nanowires in a solvent, which is typically water, that has a viscosity and surface tension suitable for most wet-processing coating equipment and sub-

strates. The coating can be formed at room temperature using standard coating process equipment, such as slot die, gravure and spin coaters, instead of sputtering. The coated film is then soft baked at a low temperature for a short time to achieve best performance characteristics.

ClearOhm coatings have been found to perform better than standard transparent conductors in many applications. For example, this novel coating has better transmission than standard transparent conductive oxides (TCO) in a wide range of conductivities. ClearOhm coated films are also more flexible and far less prone to cracking.

Another consideration is that in most applications, transparent conductive layers are patterned and so require additional processing steps. ClearOhm can be printed directly, eliminating the need for costly patterning equipment and additional acids and other chemicals used in the patterning process.

Cambrios expects commercial sales of ClearOhm coatings in the touch-panel market starting in 2009, with future plans for commercialization in the LCD and thin-film solar markets.

(Continued from p. 13)

the potential difference between the current peaks for the two reagents. Since the peak potential of both electrodes is used with every measurement, the sensor is inherently self-calibrating. This Continuously Self-Calibrating Sensor (CSC Sensor) design is independent of temperature, pressure and other variables that can interfere with other pH systems.

## Sonocrystallization

Syrris Ltd. (Royston; [www.syrris.com](http://www.syrris.com)) has launched the Atlas SonoLab System in collaboration with Prosonix Ltd., (Oxford, both U.K.; [www.prosonix.co.uk](http://www.prosonix.co.uk)). The automated system combines the Atlas jacketed-reactor platform with Prosonix's SonoLab ultrasound technology, enabling the reproducible control of crystallizations, and allows selectivity of parameters such as particle size, shape, crystallinity and polymorphism. The system can also be used for sonomilling and sonochemistry.

## Energy-saving burner

Last month, Dürr Environmental and Energy Systems (Stuttgart, Germany; [www.durr.com](http://www.durr.com)) launched the Tarcom V gas burner, which is said to reduce energy consumption in thermal air oxidizer (TAR) systems. The burner can be retrofitted into existing TAR oxidizers.


Tarcom V is the product of a series of burner developments, which started with the so-called cone burner, and further refined into the swirl burner, and has now culminated in a swirl burner with a hollow cylindrical flame. This flame geometry — similar to a rotating hollow cylinder — achieves a high mixing efficiency, resulting in a better temperature distribution in the combustion chamber, which in turn leads to "significant" energy savings and improved emissions, says the company.

## Slow-release pesticides

Scientists at the Institute of Natural Resources and Agrobiology of the Spanish National Research Council (Madrid; [www.csis.es](http://www.csis.es)) have developed

(Continues on p. 16)





**Your process must remain on target  
at a certain temperature.**

**Can your mixing valves keep it there?**

For worry-free heat exchanger control, choose the Fisher® GX 3-way valve from Emerson. It provides accurate, constant control of temperature for either mixing or splitting service. And its robust, low-profile design fits tight spaces. There's no better way to stop temperature fluctuations than the Fisher GX 3-way valve. Learn more at [www.Fisher.com/gxCE](http://www.Fisher.com/gxCE) or contact an Emerson sales office.



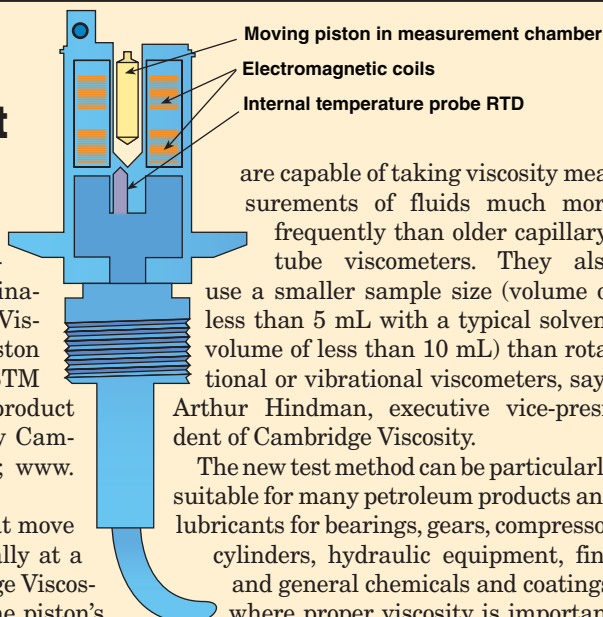
The Emerson logo is a trademark and service mark of Emerson Electric Co. © 2008 Fisher Controls International LLC MU35-CD197

**EMERSON. CONSIDER IT SOLVED.**

## A new standard for viscosity measurement

The American Society of Testing Materials (Conshohocken, Pa.; [www.astm.org](http://www.astm.org)) has developed a new standard for measuring viscosity: ASTM D 7483-08, Determination of Dynamic and Kinematic Viscosity of Liquids by Oscillating Piston Viscometer (OPV). The new ASTM method is part of a brand new product line to be launched this month by Cambridge Viscosity (Medford, Mass.; [www.cambridgeviscosity.com](http://www.cambridgeviscosity.com)).

OPVs are driven by two coils that move a piston back and forth magnetically at a constant force (diagram). Cambridge Viscosity's patented circuitry analyzes the piston's two-way travel time to measure and control absolute viscosity. OPVs allow viscosity measurement and control of a broad range of fluids including those that are transparent, translucent and opaque. The measurement function of the viscometer is fully automatic and maintains a continuous fresh sample while under test. Oscillating pistons



are capable of taking viscosity measurements of fluids much more frequently than older capillary-tube viscometers. They also use a smaller sample size (volume of less than 5 mL with a typical solvent volume of less than 10 mL) than rotational or vibrational viscometers, says Arthur Hindman, executive vice-president of Cambridge Viscosity.

The new test method can be particularly suitable for many petroleum products and lubricants for bearings, gears, compressor cylinders, hydraulic equipment, fine and general chemicals and coatings, where proper viscosity is important for product performance. It covers the measurement of dynamic viscosity and derivation of kinematic viscosity of liquids, such as new and in-service lubricating oils. The test method is applicable to Newtonian and non-Newtonian liquids, covering dynamic viscosities of 0.2 to 20,000 cP at temperatures of -40 to 190°C.

(Continued from p. 14)

a method to encapsulate and slowly release pesticides as a means to prevent leaching and volatilization of the substances into the environment. The pesticide is encapsulated in lecithin liposomes or vesicles, which in turn are fixed onto the surface of clay. The final product is a powder that can be dispersed in water. Adsorption to the clay prevents the active compound from being washed away, yet enables the slow release of the pesticide as needed. The researchers believe the method can be applied in other areas, such as mosquito repellents.

### PFOA alternative

Cerealus Holdings, LLC (Waterville, Maine; [www.cerealus.com](http://www.cerealus.com)) has developed a non-toxic, bio-based chemical replacement for fluorinated compounds, such as perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA), used in food packaging and food-

(Continues on p. 20)

## Equipment works better when it's backed by expertise.



You can count on Aggreko's vast experience for tailored **rental utility solutions** that meet your needs efficiently and cost-effectively.

Whether your facility is planning a shutdown for maintenance and repairs, or you need backup equipment during an emergency or peak demand, your solution is just one phone call away.

We create customized rental solutions for:

- **Shutdowns and turnarounds**
- **Seasonal process and supplemental cooling**
- **Emergency response**
- **De-bottlenecking processes**

Aggreko is your go-to company for all of your **power generation**, **temperature control**, and **oil-free compressed air** needs.

**Contact Aggreko today.**



**800.348.8370** [www.aggreko.com/northamerica](http://www.aggreko.com/northamerica)

**aggreko**

Circle 14 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-14](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-14)



Ideas that **tailor** the  
**broadest line**  
to **move** your product.

**Performanteed™** 

## Hapman's **Helix™ flexible screw** conveyor: heaviest-duty auger, quick-to-ship

Hapman has a Helix™ to fit your exact application, with **the broadest selection of hoppers and heaviest-duty augers**. Popular sizes quick-ship in 48 hours. Choose from stainless or low-cost 'poly' hopper. **Reduce product changeover times with Helix™ HiLo**, featuring auger changes in under five minutes.



## **3 ways to convey.** One Performanteed™ solution.

**Only Hapman offers three types of conveyor systems—and the 60+ years expertise to determine which is best for your specific application.** Our tailor-made solutions and broadest material handling line carry the industry's only true performance guarantee.



**MiniVac™** pneumatic  
conveyors



**Tubular drag**  
conveyors



**Bag dump**  
stations



**PosiPortion™**  
feeders



**Bulk bag**  
fillers



**Bulk bag**  
unloaders

*"Only Hapman offers Performanteed™,*

*the first and only true performance*

*guarantee in the industry. We guarantee*

*that our equipment will achieve*

*the specific results for which it*

*was designed and manufactured. If it*

*doesn't, we'll revise, repair, or make whatever*

*changes are necessary. **Performanteed™***



**HAPMAN**

Ideas that move™

USA • Kalamazoo, Michigan

[www.ideas that move.net](http://www.ideas that move.net)

UK • Bristol, England  
[www.hapman.co.uk](http://www.hapman.co.uk)

Europe • Bratislava, Slovakia  
[www.hapman.eu](http://www.hapman.eu)

India • Vadodara, Gujarat  
[www.hapman.in](http://www.hapman.in)

Ned Thompson, president, Hapman

Circle 15 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-15](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-15)

## High-throughput screening accelerates glycerol-to-chemicals research

**A**rkema (Colomes, France; [www.arkema.com](http://www.arkema.com)) and hte (Heidelberg, Germany; [www.hte-company.de](http://www.hte-company.de)) have successfully concluded a research collaboration aimed at identifying new catalysts for the conversion of glycerol — a byproduct of biodiesel production — to acrolein (2-propenal) and acrylic acid. The collaboration, which started last year, utilized hte's proprietary parallel testing technology to explore and evaluate suitable catalysts by means of high-throughput experimentation. "By using this approach, we have produced results in a matter of months; this normally would have taken over two years

using conventional testing equipment," says Jean-Luc Dubois, scientific director at Arkema.

Arkema already has a number of patents covering this glycerol-to-chemicals technology. In the process, glycerol first undergoes an intramolecular dehydration to acrolein using a solid acid catalyst. Acrolein is then further oxidized to acrylic acid with the same catalyst, or in a separate reactor. The reaction takes place in the gas phase at 300°C and near atmospheric pressure. Although glycerol dehydration does not require another reagent, a major innovation (patented by Arkema) has been to add oxygen during

the first step; this not only extends the life of the catalyst, but also significantly reduces the production of some byproducts, says Dubois.

Glycerol conversions of 100% are easy to achieve, and several families of catalysts can lead to selectivities of at least 70%, says Dubois. The acid strength of the catalyst is one of the key parameters, he adds. Arkema may build a demonstration plant within two to four years. This will only make sense if the product can be made at the same cost as current technology, but with a lower carbon footprint — something Arkema is now investigating, says Dubois.

## A palladium catalyst makes primary amines in aqueous NH<sub>3</sub>

**P**rimaries amines are made in high yield by a palladium-catalyzed allylic amination reaction developed by Shu Kobayashi, a chemistry professor at the University of Tokyo (Japan; [www.chem.s.u-tokyo.ac.jp](http://www.chem.s.u-tokyo.ac.jp)). The reaction uses aqueous ammonia as the nitrogen

source — the first time this has ever been achieved, disproving a 30-year old theory that allylic amination using aqueous ammonia was impossible.

Kobayashi discovered the method when trying to perform allylic amination of 1,3-diphenyl allyl acetate in tetrahydrofuran (THF) solvent. No reaction

occurred when using NH<sub>3</sub> gas as the nitrogen source; but when switching to aqueous NH<sub>3</sub>, the researchers obtained 71% secondary amine and 14% primary amine. Kobayashi speculates that the pri-

*(Continues on p. 20)*

## Specials are our standard.

Dangerous, acrid, corrosive, caustic, or poisonous — how do you deal with all those nasty gases? With specially designed blower and gas booster solutions from The Spencer Turbine Company.

In the process industry, air and gas handling equipment must perform flawlessly under very tough requirements:

- Corrosive and toxic gases such as sulfides, nitrogen, halogens, acids, cyanides, hydrogen and ammonia
- Temperatures to 1100° F (593 Celsius)
- Casing design pressures to 1000 psig (6895 kPa)
- Inlet pressures to 300 psig (2068 kPa)
- Differential pressures to 20 psig (138 kPa)
- Volumes to 15000 icfm (25485 m<sup>3</sup>/hr)
- Leak-tight performance



Spencer applies more than 115 years of industry technology leadership to engineer, design and manufacture solutions for extreme air and gas handling challenges. Our custom blowers and gas boosters are unique and specialized for their target application. We fabricate from special metals and utilize corrosion-resistant coatings, restrictive shaft sealing and leak-tight designs.

**Only Spencer offers the process industry more choices, more options and more experience in providing air and gas handling equipment for hot, high-pressure or corrosive gases.**

# Spencer®

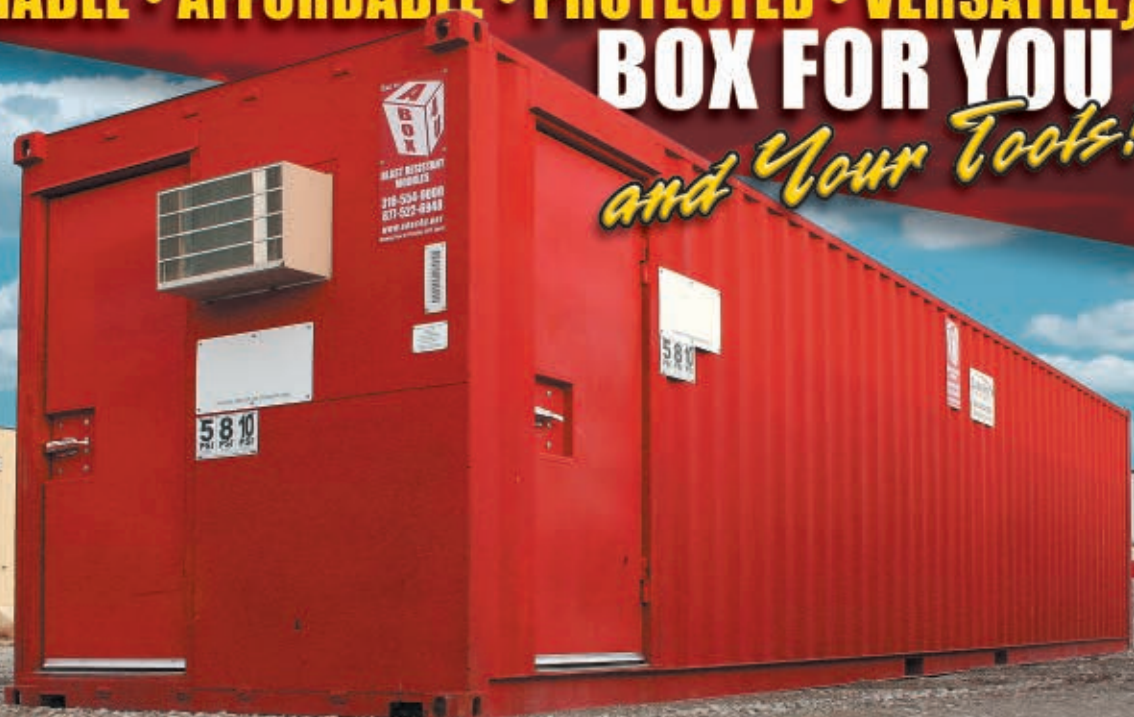
The Spencer Turbine Company • 600 Day Hill Road, Windsor, CT 06095 USA • 800-232-4321 • 860-688-8361 • Fax 860-688-0098 • [www.spencerturbine.com](http://www.spencerturbine.com)

**Visit us at CHEM 2009 — Stand F4 in Hall 9.0 in Frankfurt am Main, Germany, May 11 through 15.**

**Circle 16 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-16](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-16)**



# A {RELIABLE • AFFORDABLE • PROTECTED • VERSATILE} BOX FOR YOU *and Your Tools!*



## Custom Blast Resistant Module Tool Crib

A Box 4 U is the only company that custom designs and engineers Blast Resistant Module Tool Cries for a variety of applications.

Every custom designed Blast Resistant Tool Crib offers workers both the safety and convenience of having tools, equipment and substances located nearby in their blast zone workplace. Each Blast Resistance Tool Crib meets or exceeds API's 735 guidelines. All above counter shelving comes with locking latches and blast doors.

These Tool Crib modules are engineered and designed to withstand a blast of 8psi with a 200 msec duration.

Each custom designed unit is tailored to each customer's needs with a wide variety of features including; compressed air inlets, tamperproof shielded fluorescent overhead lighting, added lighting workbench area, chain fall and equipment tool racks for a variety of tools, wired for electric and data, with dual HVAC system that keeps the tool crib work area cool and comfortable.

Blast Resistant Tool Cries are available in standard 8x40 size or A Box 4 U can custom design and engineer tool cribs to meet any customer's specific requirements.



**Built to Protect, Built to Last!**  
**Office • Tool Crib • Restroom • Medical • Lockers**

**Free Field Blast Tested  
Blast Resistant Modules**



**A Box 4 U Can Provide You With Safe,  
Reliable Solutions For Your Offices  
and Meeting Rooms Needs.**



**Call today and learn about  
Industry Leading Module Options,  
Lease Units & World Wide Solutions**

**Blast Resistant Modules**

**The "Red Box" Company**

**Get More Info Today! • [www.ABox4U.net](http://www.ABox4U.net) • Toll Free 877.522.6948**



## Optical fiber sensing gets an NSF boost

Last January, Chiral Photonics, Inc. (Pine Brook, N.J.; [www.chiralphotonics.com](http://www.chiralphotonics.com)) was awarded \$500,000 in a Small Business Technology Transfer Phase II grant from the National Science Foundation (NSF; Washington, D.C.). The grant will be used to develop a new optical-fiber-sensor platform capable of measuring temperature, pressure, strain axial twist, liquid levels and other variables. The company has already started commercializing a temperature sensor — based on the patented chiral grating technology — that is capable of measuring temperatures up to 1,000°C with  $\pm 1\%$  accuracy, says business development manager Saul Felman. Since then, the device has found applications in petroleum refining (fractional distillation processing and combustion), oil borehole moni-

toring, industrial furnaces (such as smelters) and concentrated solar power.

Sensor gratings are fabricated by twisting a glass fiber into a helix as it is passed through a microheating zone. The resulting optical fiber, tradenamed Helica, has unique optical properties. For example, characteristic dips in the grating's optical transmission spectrum shift to the red by about 1.3 nm as the temperature increases by 100°C — the property that is exploited for high-temperature sensing.

Fiber optic sensors are immune to electromagnetic interference, have fast response times, can be remotely operated and pose no electrical ignition hazard. Because the gratings can be implemented in any fiber, radiation and chemically resistant fibers are being developed.

**PALLADIUM CATALYST** (Cont. from p. 18) many amines form first, which subsequently undergo a further amination to form the secondary amine. This secondary reaction can be suppressed by using dioxane instead of THF as solvent, producing 71% primary amine.

Primary amine yields of 71–85% have also

been achieved with other allyl substrates. In addition, asymmetric synthesis of optically active allyl-amine have been performed with 71% yield and stereo-selectivity of 87% using a palladium catalyst with BINAP [2,2'-bis(diphenylphosphino)-1,1'-binaphthyl] ligand.

(Continued from p. 16)

grade paper. The patented coating additive, called Hold-out, is made from a byproduct of corn, and is a water-based formulation that is grease and oil-resistant, making it suitable for food packaging in the fast-food industries. PFOA, which is used in similar applications, has come under increased scrutiny over its potential toxicity, and was classified as a "likely human carcinogen" in 2006 by EPA, which has commenced programs to eliminate PFOA production by 2015.

## Making H<sub>2</sub> from H<sub>2</sub>O

Scientists at the Max Planck Institute of Colloids and Interfaces (Potsdam-Golm, Germany; [www.mpg-golm.de](http://www.mpg-golm.de)) have discovered that carbon nitride acts as a photocatalyst for splitting water into H<sub>2</sub>. Besides being less expensive than alternatives (such as inorganic semiconductors doped with Pt), the carbon nitride is stable over a wide pH range. The next step is to improve the efficiency. □

## "WHAT YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT."

**At Cashco, Inc., we do not follow "office hours."** We have trained employees available 24/7 to offer technical assistance and customer support. This includes next day service on critical parts; express stock capabilities, and parts delivery to regional stocking locations worldwide.

We do not stop there. Cashco, Inc. has company employees strategically located around the globe to solve problems locally and assist with training and technical support on-site. We are committed to providing top of the line products and timely delivery.

**Dan Ray, Regional Manager**  
28 Years Industry Experience



Cashco, Inc., P.O. Box 6, Ellsworth, KS 67439-0006, Ph. (785) 472-4461, Fax: (785) 472-3539

**[www.cashco.com](http://www.cashco.com)**  
Innovative Solutions

Circle 18 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-18](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-18)





Materials | Development | Solutions

# TÜV – ASTM Testing and Certification for Tantalum Tubing

In a highly competitive marketplace, H.C. Starck is constantly testing, inspecting, and certifying our Tantalum tubes to the highest quality standards. We are the only manufacturer of welded Tantalum tube to offer testing and certification to both the TÜV European and ASTM Standards.

H.C. Starck provides reliable and innovative solutions to the chemical processing and pharmaceutical industries. Our products are highly corrosion resistant and virtually inert to acid attack.

Many manufacturers rely on H.C. Starck for high performance materials, such as tantalum and niobium, used in linings for piping, tubing for heat exchanges, cladding for vessels, and other parts for dependable corrosion control:

- > Tubing
- > Sheet
- > Wire
- > Rod
- > Coils
- > Repair Patches

To find out more about how H.C. Starck can offer you high tech materials and highest quality testing, call **617.630.5940** or visit our website at [www.hcstarck.com](http://www.hcstarck.com).

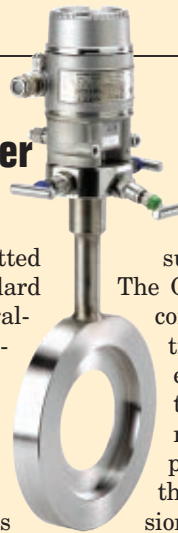
**H.C. Starck**   
Empowering High Tech Materials

## Cut installation costs in half with this orifice flowmeter

**A**BB Instrumentation (Warminster, Pa.; [www.abb.com/instrumentation](http://www.abb.com/instrumentation)) has cut the cost of installing orifice-plate flowmeters by up to half with the launch of its OriMaster compact orifice DP flowmeter. The latest in the company's FlowMaster range, the OriMaster comes fully factory configured and pressure tested, solving many of the problems associated with sizing, selection, installation and operation of conventional orifice-plate installations, says ABB.

OriMaster installation is simplified by its wafer-design, orifice-carrier assembly, enabling it to be fitted into an existing space between standard pipe flanges. Because incorrect centralizing of orifice devices can cause additional metering errors of 3%, the OriMaster comes with a centering tool to ensure correct placement in the pipeline.

The flowmeter is suitable for clean liquids, gases and steam applications



in line sizes from 1 to 8 in. (DN25 to DN200) and pressures up to 1,450 psi (100 bars).

The OriMaster combines all major components needed for installation in one assembly, thereby eliminating the need for users to source and install a separate manifold, transmitter and impulse piping, typically cutting the cost to install and commission by up to 50%, says ABB.

## EPA proposes national reporting system for greenhouse gases

**T**he U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA, Washington D.C.) plans to set up the first U.S. national system for reporting emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> and other greenhouse gases. The proposal marks the first step toward a program for climate control. "Through this new reporting we will have comprehensive and accurate data about the production of greenhouse gases ... a critical step toward helping us

better protect our health and environment," says Administrator Lisa Jackson.

Under the initial proposal, the reporting requirements would apply to suppliers of fossil fuel and industrial chemicals, manufacturers of motor vehicles and engines, and facilities that have greenhouse gas emissions of 25,000 m.t./yr or more. Most (except for vehicle and engine manufacturers) would sub-

mit their first annual reports in 2011, for calendar year 2010.

The proposed rule will be published shortly in the Federal Register, after which there will be a 60-day comment period, including two public hearings, before the rule is finalized. The reporting requirements will cost industry \$160 million in 2011 and \$127 million in subsequent years, estimates the EPA. ■

A lot of people don't know we've had SEMCO since 1992. See, our engineers can even prevent breakdowns in communication.

**SEMCO**

DESIGNED GREEN. BUILT STRONG.

That's right, MAC bought SEMCO back in 1992. So if and when you need SEMCO components or replacement parts, look no further than us. To find out more, call MAC at 1-800-821-2476 or email us at [Sales@MacEquipment.com](mailto:Sales@MacEquipment.com).

MAC – CELEBRATING 40 YEARS.





# WORKING LONG HOURS IN BRUTAL CONDITIONS. JUST BUSINESS AS USUAL.

MATERIAL TECHNOLOGY  
ENGINEERED FOR  
CHEMICAL PROCESSING

THERMICULITE®

## 835 Spiral Wound Filler

- Handles the toughest applications
- Outperforms graphite and fiber
- Provides total freedom from oxidation
- Offers true outage-to-outage assurance
- Reduces inventory requirements



# Thermiculite®

innovative. versatile. complete.



ALSO AVAILABLE IN:

- 815 Tanged Sheet
- 815 Cut Gaskets
- 845 Flexpro™ (kammprofile) Facing



# Flexitallic

log onto:

[www.flexitallic.com](http://www.flexitallic.com)

or call:

US +1 281.604.2400

UK +44 (0) 1274 851273

Circle 21 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-21](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-21)

\* 2008 Frost & Sullivan North American Product Value Leadership of the Year Award Recipient.

# RECYCLING CATHODE RAY TUBES

**As CRTs become an obsolete form of video display technology, recycling their lead-filled glass is increasingly important**

**E**arlier this decade, liquid crystal display (LCD) and plasma screens surpassed cathode ray tubes (CRTs) as the visual display of choice in computers and televisions. While the production of CRTs has dwindled to nearly nothing, we will still deal with end-of-life (EoL) units for years to come. CRTs are being disposed of at an alarming rate, overwhelming landfills with toxic amounts of lead. The implementation of proper processing methods for lead-containing glass is critical to the environmentally safe and economically viable recycling of EoL CRTs.

A study conducted by the National Safety Council (Itasca, Ill.; [www.nsc.org](http://www.nsc.org)) estimates that 20.6 million computers became obsolete in 1998, of which only 11% were recycled. The problem has potential to get worse, as Chris Harris of the International Association of Electronics Recyclers (ISRI; Washington, D.C.; [www.isri.org](http://www.isri.org)) shows in a September 2008 report on electronic scrap management. For the rest of this decade, it is predicted that the number of outdated computers will increase by 100 million annually as a result of increased consumption and decreasing product lifespans.

## Recycling technologies

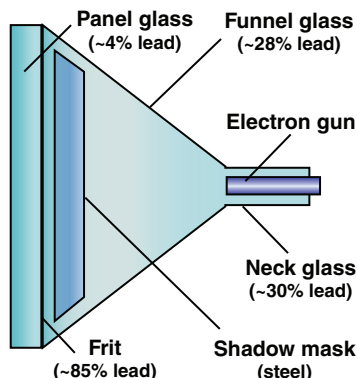
CRTs pose the greatest problems to the electronics recycling industry for both their environmental risk and processing difficulty. Hazardous levels of lead, mercury and hexavalent chromium are found in CRTs, making

proper recycling imperative. As shown in Figure 1, the panel glass of a CRT only contains 4% lead, but the funnel and neck glasses contain up to 28% and 30%, respectively. Meanwhile, the solder glass connecting the panel and funnel glasses, referred to as the frit, contains a huge lead level of 85%.

CRTs are recycled by initially either shredding the entire unit (with or without casings), or separating the glass components (panel, funnel, neck and frit). Shredding results in a mix of glass and lead that is subsequently separated by electro-magnetic or density methods. The resulting glass, which contains varying levels of lead, is often smelted in a furnace to convert the lead ore in a reaction with carbon-based fuel to elemental lead. Separating the glass components first requires manual separation of the CRT from its housing and other exterior parts. Then, separating the glass before shredding allows the individual glass streams to be sent to either glass-to-glass (GtG) processors or smelters.

Federico Magalini, a member of the Secretariat of Solving the E-waste Problem (StEP) Initiative of the United Nations University (Bonn, Germany; [www.step-initiative.org](http://www.step-initiative.org)), explains that choosing one method over another is not a clear-cut decision. "Simply comparing the two approaches (shredding versus disassembly and separation) under different boundary conditions," he says, "you could find totally different solutions."

Harris of ISRI agrees that the pro-



**FIGURE 1.** The glass components of a CRT contain varying levels of lead, making them difficult to process

cessing method really depends on a specific recycler's business model. "Technology is moving toward handling old monitors in a mechanical way," he says, explaining that, for large recyclers that pro-

cess thousands of CRTs every day, the slow process of breaking down every monitor isn't feasible. Shredding, he says, "is adequate, and can be efficient for handling massive quantities."

SSI Shredding (Wilsonville, Ore.; [www.ssiworld.com](http://www.ssiworld.com)) is a top provider of shredders to the electronics recycling industry, offering the four-shaft Quad unit for high control of particle size in this demanding application.

Crushing is an alternative to shredding for size reduction of CRT glass. An example of a whole-unit crushing technology has recently been implemented by HMR USA, Inc. (Brisbane, Calif.; [www.hmrusa.com](http://www.hmrusa.com)), which utilizes a rotating hammer mill to implode the CRT glass, followed by separation of metal-containing glass with a magnet.

While shredding an entire CRT is less labor intensive than disassembly, sorting the resulting fragments calls for advanced separation equipment. Optical sorting technologies have been a mainstay in the recycling industry, but they are relatively new to the recycling of electronic scrap, allowing recyclers to separate incoming material by lead content. Typically, the sorting is performed on a slide or conveyor belt, with one or more arrays of air ejectors separating the material. For CRTs, optical sorters are often based on X-ray transmission, like the MSS Inc. (Nashville, Tenn.; [www.magsep.com](http://www.magsep.com)) X-Sort, for the separation of leaded glass from non-leaded glass. The X-Sort technology separates shredded glass based on X-ray absorption levels.

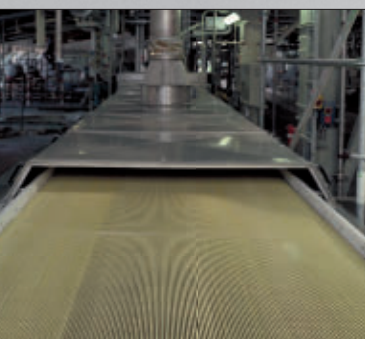
Crushing the entire CRT before separating limits the reusability of CRT glass. Chris Harris explains that "CRTs don't have a positive value after putting them through a shredder — this lead-containing glass actu-



# Seeking new solutions.



## Innovation by Berndorf!



Specializing in sulphur handling systems we offer various equipment for granulation and transport, e.g. the AccuDrop<sup>®</sup>, a sulphur forming system that produces product in pastille form and runs at high capacity within environmental and quality standards.



Long term experience supplying individual units along with complete steel belt systems, equipped with high-quality steel belts from Berndorf Band, make us an application-driven solutions provider.

Circle 22 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-22](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-22)

Visit us at:

**ACHEMA 2009**

Frankfurt, May 11 - 15

**Hall 4.0, booth B9-C11**



**Berndorf Belt Systems**

Elgin, IL 60124, USA

Phone (1)800-393-8450

Fax (1)847-931-5299

[sales@berndorf-usa.com](mailto:sales@berndorf-usa.com)

[www.berndorf-usa.com](http://www.berndorf-usa.com)

ally has a negative value.” Emerging recycling technologies are working to make largely valueless CRT glass reusable. E-World Recyclers LLC (Vista, Calif.; [www.eworldrecyclers.com](http://www.eworldrecyclers.com)) developed the patented glass hot-wire separator in November of 2007, which separates non-hazardous CRT panel glass from lead-filled funnel glass. The process creates a chemical change in the glass, which causes it to fracture at the weakest point of the CRT (around the frit lines), cleanly separating the panel from the funnel. Such careful separation methods create exit streams of clean, reusable glass.

One of the major issues hampering CRT recycling, as Magalini points out, is downstream markets for lead-containing glass, considering the decrease in demand for new CRT production. “This means that new applications for the arising factions should be investigated or developed to ensure a proper valorization of factions in the near future,” he

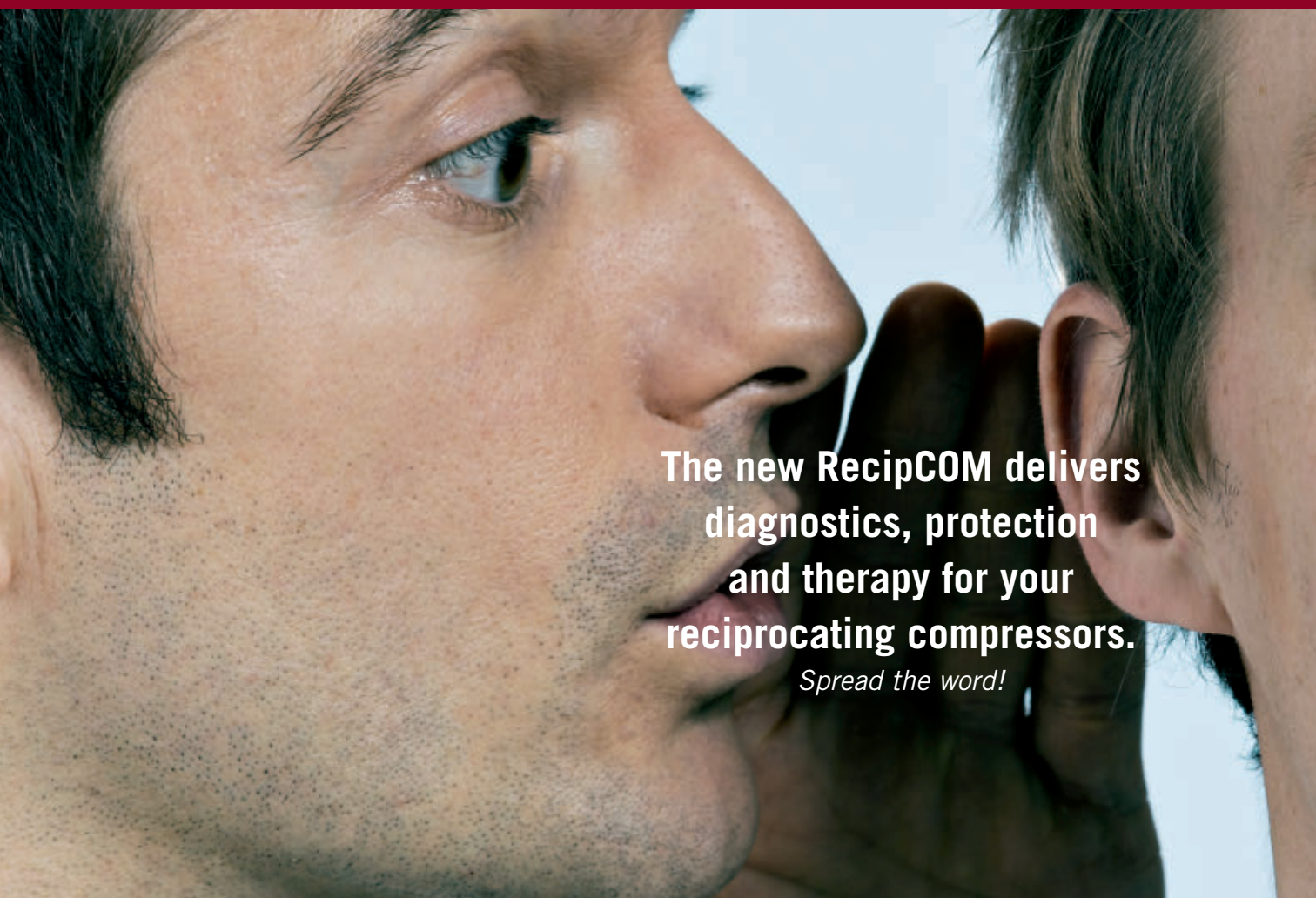
says. Though the GtG options for used CRT glass are quite limited, they are worth investigation, he adds, as they are an economical alternative to sending all glass to cost-intensive smelters.

Current uses for EoL CRT glass include heavy clay construction products (brick, pavement, roofing tile and piping), as well as ceramic products. A report published by the Waste & Resources Action Programme (Oxon, U.K.; [www.wrap.org.uk](http://www.wrap.org.uk)) found that using CRT glass in these applications is as feasible as using any clean, recycled container glass.

Dlubak Glass (Upper Sandusky, Ohio; [www.dlubak.com](http://www.dlubak.com)) is a recycler that produces ceramic beads from CRT glass. Herb Schall, director of Dlubak, says that their products are finding a place in an emerging domestic market for building materials. “Mixing the beads in cement yields artificial blocks for blockhouses,” says Schall. The ceramic beads create unique physical

characteristics in the blocks, including insulating capabilities and compatibility with nail and screw guns. Upcoming plans for Dlubak include the use of the relatively lead-free CRT panel glass for producing beads that will be used in road striping.

GtG processing of CRTs is quite limited, but the market for their recycled lead is extremely limited as well, according to ISRI’s Harris. “There are few places to send lead, and they are very expensive,” he explains. “Most sustainable markets are cost-prohibitive, and there will be time before they will become viable options.” The most common destination for recycled lead is the battery industry, which makes up 85% of the lead market. Doe Run Co. (St. Louis, Mo.; [www.doerun.com](http://www.doerun.com)) is a major CRT glass recycler that extracts lead from glass through a smelting process. Ground CRT glass is fed to a blast furnace, where the glass acts as a silica-replacement flux in the smelting



**The new RecipCOM delivers  
diagnostics, protection  
and therapy for your  
reciprocating compressors.**

*Spread the word!*



process. The resulting metal is recycled into refined lead for batteries.

### Regulating end-of-life CRTs

Generally, there is a lack of regulation of electronics recycling, but the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has set forth CRT waste-management requirements that aim to increase the number of EoL CRTs being recycled. The EPA provides conditional exclusions from federal hazardous-waste-management standards for CRTs based upon their condition, time in storage, and storage and transportation conditions. Additionally, exporters shipping CRTs to another country must notify the EPA and wait for written consent, which prevents the shipment of CRTs to developing countries that would not recycle the units safely.

U.S. federal requirements for CRT recycling may be rather lax, but regulation on the state level is generally much tougher. Currently, nineteen

states have laws in place for the responsible recycling of electronics. Most of these regulations require electronics manufacturers to implement recycling or recovery programs, or pay an advanced fee or a fee per unit for the cost of processing their products. Many of these laws specifically control the disposal of TV and computer monitors, or specifically CRTs. For example, since April 2000, Massachusetts law prevents the disposal, incineration or transfer for disposal of CRTs at a solid waste disposal facility. More recently, CRTs have been banned from disposal in landfills and incinerators in Minnesota since July 2006, and in New Hampshire since July 2007.

Increasing stringency on the state level is a step in the right direction, but most electronics recycling initiatives agree that national systems should be put in place. The Basel Action Network (BAN; Seattle, Wash.; [www.ban.org](http://www.ban.org)) developed a certification program for elec-

tronics recyclers to ensure responsible practices. BAN's e-Stewards program provides strict standards to electronics recyclers, forbidding the exporting of toxic electronics scrap to developing countries and disposal in local landfills and incinerators, as well as the release of private data stored on computers.

The e-Stewards program, among other U.S. initiatives, hopes to spur national requirements at least as strict as those provided by the European Union. The Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE) Directive became European Law in February 2003, restricting the use of hazardous substances in electronic equipment, while promoting the collection, recovery, and recycling of such equipment. Such a system puts the responsibility to create an efficient and responsible electronics-recycling infrastructure on the shoulders of electronics manufacturers. ■

*Kate Torzewski*



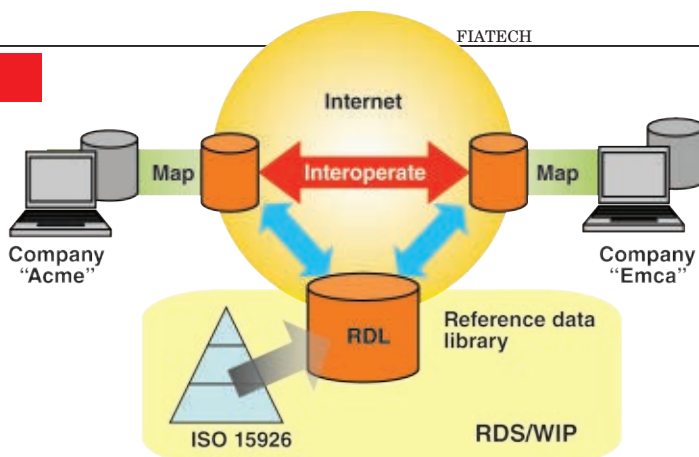
[www.hoerbiger.com](http://www.hoerbiger.com)

Visit us at the  
**Achema 2009, Frankfurt**  
Germany  
Hall 8.0, Booth P34-P37

  
**HOERBIGER**  
*because performance counts*

For more information please contact [compressor-mechatronics@hoerbiger.com](mailto:compressor-mechatronics@hoerbiger.com)  
Circle 23 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-23](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-23)

# DIGITAL HANDOVER HEADACHES



Fiatech hopes the ISO 15926 standard will provide much needed interoperability to project management

## Electronic project handover has helped but standardization issues with data and system compatibility remain

Project management can be a messy, complex issue for all involved parties and, likely, the most hair-raising aspect of all is project handover from the EPC (engineering, procurement, construction) contractor to the chemical processor. In the past, this literally involved a truck pulling up with cartons and boxes chock full of engineering documents, drawings, operations manuals and catalogs. From there, the project owner usually took the load into a room somewhere in the facility where operations and maintenance staff would later spend countless hours searching for the particular drawing or manual they needed for a repair or other task.

In recent years though, both parties have become more sophisticated and made the process a digital one. However, the electronic handover has not eliminated issues such as poor-quality information and missing documents, drawings and manuals. In fact, the digital handover has created several new challenges associated with incompatible data formats. But, both EPCs and owner operators are working on the challenge with the help of software gurus and Fiatech (Potomac, Md.), an organization determined to bring standards and interoperability to the table.

### General challenges

In all handover situations, incomplete data provided by the EPC, cloudy specifications from the project owner

and poor planning by both parties can create headaches.

"No matter how early in the project the parties start to discuss the handover requirements, the work always seems to get left to the end when budgets are running out and people are mobilizing," says Adrian Park, global technical director for owner operator solutions with Intergraph (Huntsville, Ala.). This, he says, results in incomplete and incorrect information. "Clearly the challenges here are partly due to the size, volume and complexity of the data to be delivered, but also the challenge is how people manage the whole process."

To remedy the situation, Park says Intergraph directs its clients to start the process early with handover requirement specifications that are very detailed. "We urge them to put an organization in place with the task of compiling very specific handover requirements and then tracking the handover process throughout the life of the project. Owner operators can't just rely on the EPC to provide all the correct and complete data at the end. They must follow up on this throughout the project because if they don't receive high quality data during the project, then the problem will persist throughout the lifecycle of the finished project."

To help owner operators with this task, Intergraph offers its VTL (Validation, Transformation and Loading) application as part of the SmartPlant Enterprise for owner operators. VTL is

capable of managing data import from multiple sources. It submits imported data to quality control before data extraction for loading into target systems, which can include SmartPlant Enterprise information management and engineering design tools or third-party applications. The system allows owner operators to use any mapping tool capable of generating extensible style sheet language transformations (XSLT) to map incoming data from the EPC or export data into target systems. VTL also permits users to define their own rules and to add pre-defined rules to rule sets that then run against future data submissions. Once information is in the staging area, users can validate the quality of the data against those pre-defined rules. It then supports the initiation of loading programs to get data into the SmartPlant or third-party applications.

"This allows owner operators, throughout the process, to check that data are correct and complete, which is the goal of getting involved in the handover process early," says Park.

Anne-Marie Walters, global marketing director with Bentley Systems (Exton, Pa.) agrees that tackling handover earlier in the project is helpful, but says that it's not without its share of problems. "Owners have been asking EPCs to break the data handover into bite-sized chunks and give it to them in bits," she says. While this makes it seem less overwhelming for the owner, the resultant challenge is that EPCs can't leave it to the end to run quality checks on the data and have had to change their internal processes regarding data management.

Compounding this problem for EPC firms is that all its clients have different data delivery requirements and



"Think before you act" – that's how the saying goes. And by doing just that and by listening to its customers, Uhde succeeds in providing optimum solutions tailored to the individual requirements of chemical and other industrial plants. This means ensuring economical processes, comprehensive service and customer satisfaction at all times – that's what we call **Engineering with ideas.**

With an international engineering capacity and over 2,000 plants in more than 60 countries to its credit, Uhde is one of the leading engineering contractors worldwide. This worldwide network with over 4,900 employees focuses on the following sectors of the international plant construction business: fertilisers; electrolysis; gas technologies; oil, coal and residue gasification; organic intermediates, polymers and synthetic fibres; and also coke plant and high-pressure technologies.

We offer our customers not only cost-effective high-tech solutions in industrial plant construction and the entire range of services associated with an EPC contractor, but also comprehensive service packages for the entire life cycle of their plants.

Visit us at

**ACHEMA 2009**

Frankfurt a.M., May 11 - 15, 2009,  
Hall 9.1, Stand O33 - R40

**Circle 24 on p. 70 or go to  
[adlinks.che.com/23013-24](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-24)**

**Uhde GmbH**

Friedrich-Uhde-Strasse 15  
44141 Dortmund  
Germany  
Phone +49 2 31 5 47-0  
Fax +49 2 31 5 47 30 32

## What exactly is "Engineering with ideas"?

**Uhde**

A company of ThyssenKrupp Technologies



preferences regarding P&IDs, data sheets and symbols on drawings. "As an EPC we have to be efficient and consistent in our work process and provide training for our staff in those work processes in order to deliver high quality," explains Marc-Henri Cerar, information manager and engineering systems manager with



AMEC Paragon Engineering Services (Houston, Tex.). "If we have a customer come in with their own specific requirements, that creates a learning curve for us, which amounts to additional costs for us, making it difficult

**In brownfield projects, a lot of time is needed just getting old data to a workable point**

to be competitive in that realm."

Kathryn Lust, department manager for Project Information Management at Mustang Engineering (Houston), agrees that as clients become more sophisticated, handovers are becoming more difficult for EPCs. "Previously handovers weren't complicated by information management requirements, but since our clients have become more sophisticated, we've officially adopted information management as a discipline here that focuses on handover, as well as sharing information during the life of the project," says Lust.

One aspect of Mustang's information management includes Pacesetter, a multi-functional project execution management software tool. It incorporates a number of modules, including scope management, time management, cost management, communications and procurement, which are integrated and synchronized with the document repository. "This gives us the necessary ability to plan, access, report and handover deliverables in a consistent manner," says Lust.

Through the tracking tool and repository, the data and information Mustang needs to supply to its clients' enterprise systems are aligned and synchronized. "So when we do an export out of our document repository, it matches what we hand over out of our document tracking system."

Because not all engineering firms have their own software designed to handle the challenges associated with the now-continual process of handing over data, Walters says. Bentley has developed ProjectWise Lifecycle Server to assist both parties with data handover. As a data quality control mechanism, Lifecycle Server provides a built-in import/export engine, task-based data-stream definitions for repeatable exchange needs, control filters for quality analysis of incoming data, class-based features for data template definitions, a context-based identification scheme for enabling consolidation from multiple sources and validation mechanisms for numbering schemes on an object-based class basis.

The application is also capable of managing change through attribute-level change history tracking, segregation of proposed changes from current



[www.woodgroup-esp.com](http://www.woodgroup-esp.com)

## Low tolerance for pump problems? No problem.

Pressure to lower ever-increasing maintenance costs and reduce environmental impact has paved the way to better surface pumping solutions.

Our multi-stage centrifugal SPS™ Surface Pumping Systems provide versatile, low-maintenance alternatives to many split-case centrifugal, positive-displacement and vertical-turbine pump applications. The SPS is a cost-effective solution for processing, petroleum, mining, water and other industries that require high-pressure movement of fluids. Proven benefits include:

- Lower initial and whole-life cost
- Short construction lead-time
- Increased reliability and runtime
- Low noise and vibration levels
- Remote monitoring and control
- Worldwide support.

Call this number: 281.492.5160.  
Or e-mail [sps@woodgroup.com](mailto:sps@woodgroup.com).

### SPS APPLICATIONS:

- ▶ Booster
- ▶ Transfer
- ▶ Circulation
- ▶ Injection

**SP1000: rated 50 to 1000 HP**  
(SP2000: rated 1000 to 2500 HP  
also available)



**Wood Group  
Surface Pumps**

*Manufactured by Wood Group ESP, Inc.*



## PROJECT MANAGEMENT SERVICE PROVIDERS

AMEC Paragon  
Engineering Services  
AVEVA Inc.  
Bechtel Corp.  
Bentley Systems  
CH2M Hill

[www.paraengr.com](http://www.paraengr.com)  
[www.aveva.com](http://www.aveva.com)  
[www.bechtel.com](http://www.bechtel.com)  
[www.bentley.com](http://www.bentley.com)  
[www.ch2m.com](http://www.ch2m.com)

Fiatech  
Intergraph  
Mustang Engineering  
The Sword Group  
Synergis Software  
Zachry Engineering

[www.fiatech.org](http://www.fiatech.org)  
[www.intergraph.com](http://www.intergraph.com)  
[www.mustangeng.com](http://www.mustangeng.com)  
[www.sword-group.com](http://www.sword-group.com)  
[www.synergissoftware.com](http://www.synergissoftware.com)  
[www.zachryengineering.com](http://www.zachryengineering.com)

data and configurable permissions and sign-off levels.

"It saves a lot of time and effort for both the EPC and the project owner," says Walters.

Although the advent of software tools has alleviated some of the pain associated with handover management, the solutions have, in some ways, birthed their own set of problems.

### Digital plant handover problem

To fully understand the newest handover challenges, it's important to see how data are managed by the recipient. Consider, for example, the project owner DuPont, which has in place best practices that describe the documentation that needs to be turned over to the plant. The best practices let the engineering firm know what parts of the documentation they need to turn over to operations and maintenance — a step that was recommended by the experts above.

According to Jehu Burton, project engineering manager with DuPont (Wilmington, Del.), DuPont employs several software applications. One is a project repository. "It's our practice today that as we design a new project, we collect all the engineering documents in our document management system and put them into the appropriate project folder structure," he says.

DuPont also uses 3D plant models. "As we design the plant in 3D using engineering software, we turn the digital plant over to the operators who can go online and call up a 3D model of the project, locate items and do searches to find a particular valve or vessel.

SAP is also used by DuPont as a business and enterprise application. Other SAP modules for plant maintenance are employed, as well. "We populate modules in SAP for plant maintenance with equipment information from the project," explains Burton. "All major equipment has an equipment master associated with it, which provides additional data that maintenance uses to monitor the assets." He adds that DuPont makes use of additional software that links with SAP on the maintenance side to track equipment reliability.

Engineering portals, too, are applied by DuPont to link all this information together, allowing users to click quickly through a variety of applications and look at multiple pieces of information about the same piece of equipment on one computer screen.

"In the old world, maintenance had to go to the drawing room, pull up hard copies, locate the equipment on a drawing and then find a catalog with the equipment specs," says Burton. "But now we can use all these applications tied together via an engineering



**LIST DRY PROCESSING** saves resources, energy, time and money. Switch to a new, truly innovative approach to running your process in the concentrated phase. Get ready.

- Lower operating costs
- Less solvents
- Reliable, safe, efficient



Visit us at

ACHEMA 2009  
May 11 - 15 in Frankfurt/DE  
Hall 4.1 Booth F8 - G9

NPE 2009/ANTEC 2009  
June 22 - 26 in Chicago, IL  
Booth 58072

[www.list.ch](http://www.list.ch) | [www.list.us](http://www.list.us) | [www.list.sg](http://www.list.sg)

**LIST**   
DRY PROCESSING - INTELLIGENT PROCESSING

portal to quickly access information without leaving the desk. The software has provided accessibility and visibility of information."

Although the visibility is a step in the right direction, there are existing issues with interoperability and data models. "Today we have what I call an application centric environment," ex-

plains Burton. This means the information is stored within separate applications. There are islands of automation, manually input data, little connectivity and information is still hard to find because there are many user interfaces.

"What we want to get to is what I call an information centric environment," he says. "In this world applications are

transparent. What you think of is the information you want, not which application the information is in."

Engineering portals are helping somewhat. For instance AVEVA NET Portal provides an intuitive web-browser interface with contextual searching, making information access quick, easy and thorough. All types of static and dynamic data can be cross-referenced including all process P&IDs, 3D model views, as-built engineering data and operating procedures. With the ability to bring together information from disparate applications and data sources, the portal provides a unified, Web-based, digital plant.

According to Clive Wilby, principle consultant with AVEVA, this helps with handover (because it can check the quality of data and ensures that no gaps exist) and later provides a database of information for the project owner.

However, Burton and others in the industry say some problems still persist because good, standard data integration does not yet exist. "To try to integrate data within applications we have to internally create point-to-point maps," says Burton. "This means we write and interface applications that say, 'in this field and in this application, this code, number or symbol is the same as the different code, number or symbol in this other field and application.' Each processor makes their own internal code up for this."

This type of integration, often referred to as spaghetti integration, gets very complex and is very costly to maintain.

Making matters more difficult is that most of the projects undertaken today, due to the poor economy, are improvement projects on existing facilities, rather than greenfield projects. "Because there is less capital investment today most of our work has been in brownfield upgrades," says Bruce Strupp, technical director with CH2M Hill (Denver, Colo.). "And these cases deal with existing information and systems, which often is not in a useable format for today's software, so you have to regenerate all that information which creates more of a headache throughout the project and during handover."

He says that with greenfield projects it is easy to control information with the

**MOVE YOUR ACIDS AND COVER YOUR BASES**

**WITH WILDEN CHEMICAL TRANSFER PUMPS**

- Global leader in AODD pump chemical transfer
- Pump range: 6mm (1/4") through 203 mm (8")
- Broadest material offering in the industry
- Pro-Flo X: Most efficient Air Distribution System (ADS) in the industry
- Superior containment

**WILDEN**  
A DOVER COMPANY

22069 VAN BUREN STREET • GRAND TERRACE, CA 92313-5607  
(909) 422-1730 • FAX (909) 783-3440  
[www.wildenpump.com](http://www.wildenpump.com)

WILDEN MEMBER OF  
**PSG**  
PUMP SOLUTIONS GROUP  
[www.pumpsfg.com](http://www.pumpsfg.com)

Circle 27 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-27](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-27)





Mustang Engineering

**Mustang Engineering has made information management a key component on projects like this one at a U.S. chemical facility**

proper codes and symbols from the beginning, which allows owners and EPCs to better control the documentation. But in a brownfield project "you never know exactly what documents you have to start with" and they are usually in many different formats and locations. "We spend a lot of time just trying to get the old data to a point where we can even begin to work with it."

### Interoperability on the horizon

Due to the lack of standardized codes on brownfields and between disparate software applications, involved industries — chemical (and other) processors, EPCs and software providers — are working toward using a common data integration scheme. Fiatech, a consortium of these parties originally assembled to promote the use of hardware technologies such as RFID tags and robotics by industry, is trying to develop an aligned strategy on how to integrate data between disparate applications. Part of Fiatech's mission, according to Richard Jackson, director with Fiatech, involves promoting ISO 15926, which is an industry reference data library. It is actually a set of definitions for how to use terms, including use cases and descriptions of how combinations of dictionary terms can be used in a particular environment for communicating information.

"Eventually we will be able to use this created infrastructure to achieve interoperability standards because there will exist a similar structure that will allow connections across different communities of interest to be made," says Jackson.

In laymen's terms, ISO 15926 will provide a mechanism by which everyone can export and import information according to the same format and not have to worry about doing their own integration because all software, owner operators and EPCs will be using the standard as a neutral file format, explains Jackson.

While there is still much work to be done on the standard, Jackson says an agreement has been struck with the ISO organization that allows the

progress that has been made to be used under the ISO 15926 WIP (work in progress) label.

As a result, some chemical processors, EPCs and software providers are already beginning to use the standard definitions and codes, allowing small amounts of interoperability to be achieved.

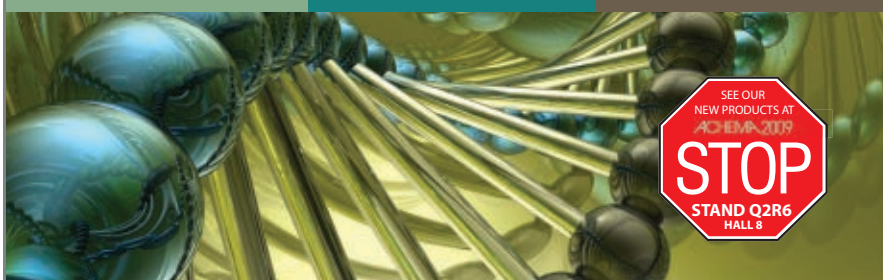
"While ISO 15926 hasn't solved all the problems yet, I think I will begin to see benefits on the next jobs for which we are currently mobilizing," says AMEC Paragon's Cerar. "I am hopeful that it's going to make a lot of the things I need to do easier. To me, that's a measurable improvement." ■

*Joy LePree*

**Saunders®**  
the science inside



Since P K Saunders invented the original diaphragm valve in 1928, and founded Saunders Valve Co. five years later, Saunders has led the way in providing the highest standards of reliability, engineering and safety. The range has been continually expanded over **75 years** through innovation in both design and new materials technology. As a result the Saunders diaphragm valve has gained a widespread reputation for its versatility and established a presence in diverse process industry sectors.



**75 years of science inside!** Celebrate with us at AICHEM 2009!



**CRANE®**

[www.cranechempharma.com](http://www.cranechempharma.com)

© 2009 CRANE ChemPharma Flow Solutions

Circle 28 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-28](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-28)

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING WWW.CHE.COM APRIL 2009 **33**

**EMDE**

**F**LEXIBLE!  
**P**OWERFUL!  
**A**DAPTABLE!

- ▶ CONTROLLING
- ▶ COOLING
- ▶ DISCHARGING
- ▶ DRYING
- ▶ FEEDING
- ▶ FILLING
- ▶ HOOVERING
- ▶ MIXING
- ▶ CONVEYING
- ▶ WEIGHING

**EMDE** Industrie-Technik GmbH  
Koppelheck ♦ D-56377 Nassau  
Telephone +49 (0) 2604-9703-0  
[www.emde.de](http://www.emde.de) ♦ [info@emde.de](mailto:info@emde.de)

**solids in  
motion**

Please visit us at **ACHEMA 2009**,  
Hall 5 Stand J3-J4

Circle 29 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-29](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-29)

## Cover Story

# ACHEMA DEFIES

**Even in a recession year,  
over 180,000 visitors  
from 100 countries  
are anticipated at this  
triennial event**

**T**he current economic recession has hit trade show attendance especially hard. A number of events for 2009 have been cancelled, while others are implementing contingencies. Discounted registration fees are common, while at least one event offered to cover attendees airfare before finally deciding to postpone altogether. Some of the more resilient organizations are offering the alternative of live webcasts for attendees who can't make the trip.

Despite this slump, the chemical process industries (CPI) do not appear to be turning away from Achema 2009, the world's largest exhibition-congress for chemical engineering, environmental protection and biotechnology, which takes place in Frankfurt, Germany next month (May 11–15; [www.achema.de/en](http://www.achema.de/en)). Dechema e.V., the event's organizer (a nonprofit society for chemical engineering and biotechnology), says that so far, the current economic turbulence has had no measurable effect on the event. At the time of this printing, booked exhibition space is nearly at the final level of the last Achema, at 3,721 exhibitors — and over six weeks are still left to go.

In fact, at a press conference on the 19th of February, Thomas Scheuring, head of exhibition congresses at Dechema said, "I'd even say we notice a clear commitment, rather, not to miss this particular Achema, as it is the one event for our industries which gives its exhibitors worldwide visibility and exposure — no doubt a great asset in times like these."

Scheuring's expectations for attendance are likewise optimistic and — at 180,000 — are on par with the last



Achema. "From experience, we know there is a correlation between final attendees' figures and lecture submissions; and the response to this year's congress was impressive — remarkably higher than in the past," Scheuring says. "For the first time, we even had a waiting list."

Over 27,000 visitors attend the congress, which consists of 925 lectures on topics such as new reaction pathways, white biotechnology, advanced fluids, ionic liquids, microchemical engineering, process intensification and energy generation and supply. Podium discussions and plenary lectures provide a multi-faceted, highly topical and high-level congress program, reflecting the great diversity of process engineering.



# ECONOMIC ODDS



The conference is rounded off by four panel discussions with high-ranking personalities from politics, economics and science, which address hot topics of public interest.

Many of the congress topics overlap with the exhibition, while other sessions present emerging trends. Or, as Scheuring puts it, "Topics of today's congress will be seen in tomorrow's exhibition."

Indeed, Achema has developed the reputation of a launching pad for innovation. Many companies intentionally time the announcement of new technologies around the week-long event.

A key point that differentiates Achema from many other events is that Achema only takes place once every three years. "So if you miss one, you will not be visible on our platform for six years," notes Scheuring. That can be a very long time, whether your business depends on selling process technologies or buying them. By the same token, in hard times, travel expenditures that only occur once every three years are much easier to justify than those that come up on an annual basis.

Meanwhile, a three year cycle is not excessively onerous on the many delegates who make the journey from outside Germany. Incidentally, a key ingredient in Achema's recipe for success is the global stage it offers to exhibitors and attendees alike.

In 2006, attendees came from 98 countries; and, for the first time, more than 30% were from outside Germany. Among these visitors were large delegations from Japan, China and the Middle East. Many exhibitors told Dechema that more than half of the

contacts they made were with individuals from outside Germany. This year, a similar representation is expected.

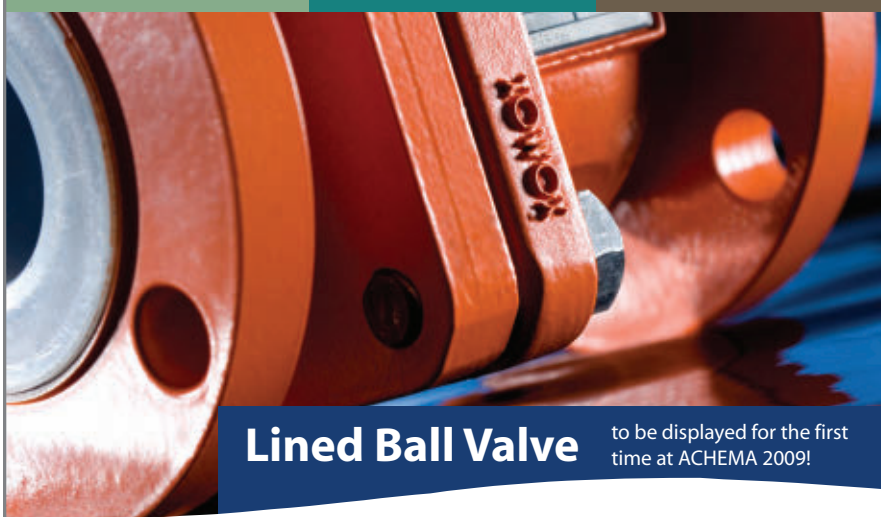
Exhibitors also come from far and

wide. Foreign exhibitors represented 50 countries in 2006 — 44% of the total, and Dechema projects that figure to increase by two percentage points in 2009 (Figure 1). Next to Germany, the individual countries represented by the largest number of exhibitors in 2006 were, in descending order, Italy, the U.K., Switzerland, the U.S., France

XOMOX®



**NEW!**  
the science inside



## Lined Ball Valve

to be displayed for the first time at ACHEMA 2009!

- 1 New XOMOX® XLB offers an innovative stem sealing system, providing safety and long term fugitive emission control under extreme conditions
- 2 Dynamic body joint design  
Retains pressure boundary during thermal cycles
- 3 Lower torque  
Smaller actuators, reduced costs, space saving

**CRANE**®

[www.cranechempharma.com](http://www.cranechempharma.com)  
© 2009 CRANE ChemPharma Flow Solutions

# The Preferred Choice Time After Time



Since 1956 the employees of Mueller Steam Specialty have been dedicated to the manufacture of high quality products delivered on time and with superior customer service. Our core line of rugged strainers is available in a wide range of types and materials. Whether you require basket strainers, Y strainers, "Tee" type strainers, duplex strainers, or even temporary strainers, Mueller will deliver your order from stock or custom engineer and manufacture it to your requirements. In addition to its strainer line, Mueller offers a full line of check valves, butterfly valves, pump protection and specialty products for a variety of industries and applications. Choose Mueller Steam Specialty for your next project.

**Mueller Steam Specialty™**  
A Watts Water Technologies Company

www.muellersteam.com

Circle 31 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-31](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-31)

## FRANKEN

Where the Know-how is

### COALESCERS



Coalescers for separation of caustic soda from vinyl chloride  
Flow rate: 418 gal/min. (95 m³/h)  
Pre-separation (right) and finest droplet coalescer (left)

As a worldwide supplier of HIGH-QUALITY SEPARATION PLANTS we stand for:

- Outstanding process technology & cost-saving solutions
- Long standing technology experience with over 700 units installed worldwide
- Customized all-in solutions supplied by one partner
- Own Research & Development Department & pilot plants

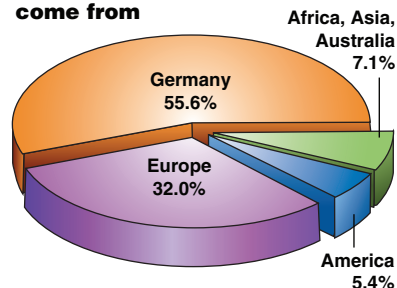
Visit us at ACHEMA 2009, Hall 5.0, Booth H10-H13

For additional information please contact: FRANKEN FILTERTECHNIK KG, Germany  
Phone: +49 (0) 2233 974 40-0 · e-mail: [info@frankenfilter.com](mailto:info@frankenfilter.com) · web: [www.frankenfilter.com](http://www.frankenfilter.com)

Circle 32 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-32](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-32)

## Cover Story

### Where exhibitors come from



**FIGURE 1.** In 2006, more than 44% of exhibitors came from outside Germany. That figure is very conservative, since in many cases, foreign exhibitors are represented by their German subsidiaries (and are therefore classified as German). If those exhibitors were instead included in the foreign classification, more than 50% of Achema's exhibitors would be foreign

and the Netherlands. The Asian region stood out in terms of growth in the number of exhibitors: the number of exhibitors from India was up by 61%, that from South Korea by 143% and that from China by 185%.

"We have intensified our campaigns internationally, because we still think we could increase our attendance from the Middle East and Asia," adds Scheuring. "We want to make our visibility better in countries like India. We have special mailings going to Arabic countries."

Beyond the quality of technologies that are presented at Achema and the impressive distances from which they come, there is yet one more obvious reason for its success: the vast opportunities to initiate new business contacts and to network with such a broad range of influential colleagues. Consider, for instance, that the technologies for an entire project could be specified from Achema.

Altogether, Achema and its organizers have a number of secrets that have protected the event from the misfortunes that have fallen elsewhere. Scheuring's comment on this topic is particularly thought provoking, "One secret of Achema is that we are not [just] a trade fair. We are strongly anchored in our community." Assuming that connection is indeed strong enough to keep Achema afloat in these times, let's hope for the CPI's sake that the good fortune flows both ways. ■

Rebekkah Marshall



In today's typical process plants, preventing steam loss and improving condensate return are key opportunities to make a process more energy efficient.

To be the most effective, steam generally needs to be dry (such as for process usage), or superheated (for instance, for use in turbines). These requirements dictate utility-system operating procedures for generating the highest quality steam possible, and then distributing it to the points of use with minimal deterioration. Since steam becomes condensate after its heat energy is expended, strategies must be in place to remove condensate as quickly as it is formed, in the steam-supply portion of the circuit and during steam usage alike.

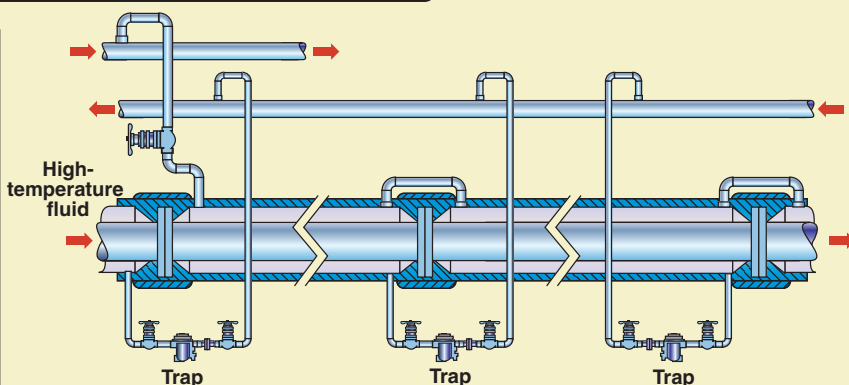
Furthermore, superheated steam is typically desuperheated by injecting hot condensate into the system. As a result, excessive wetness can also occur downstream of the desuperheating station. In either case, if such condensate is not removed from the steam supply, the negative impact on the steam system can be substantial, as seen in Table 1.

**Improving condensate return.** At many plants, the operators admittedly realize that condensate must be removed as quickly as it is formed, but a suitable condensate drainage or transportation system is not in place. In such cases, the condensate is often seweraged or sent to a field drain. Some possible outcomes of removing condensate but not handling it effectively are outlined in Table 2.

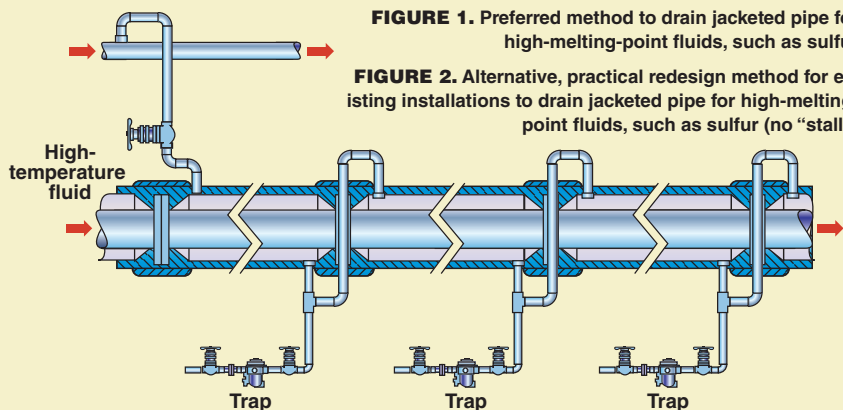
Condensate is traditionally removed from steam systems by steam traps or by equipment combinations involving level pots and outlet control valves. Process situations in which high backpressure from the downstream portion of the condensate-return system tend to create a "stall." Then, a different system incorporating both a pump and trap in the design is needed to drive the condensate while also trapping the steam; this process may be referred to as pump-trapping or power-trapping.

Because there are at least three condensate-drainage alternatives, it makes more sense to think in terms of required "condensate discharge locations" rather than referring to condensate removal devices indiscriminately as "steam traps." This broader mind-set helps avoid any predisposition to install steam traps in applications that need a different type of condensate drainage solution.

Engineered separator-drains remove condensate that is entrained in a moving steam supply (including flash or regenerated steam). The result is highest quality steam delivered for plant use. Compare that to steam traps, which remove condensate that has already fallen out of the steam. As their name suggests, steam traps remove condensate and "trap steam." Meanwhile, level pots can be used in certain instances



**FIGURE 1.** Preferred method to drain jacketed pipe for high-melting-point fluids, such as sulfur



**FIGURE 2.** Alternative, practical redesign method for existing installations to drain jacketed pipe for high-melting-point fluids, such as sulfur (no "stall")

**TABLE 1. RESULTS OF FAILING TO REMOVE CONDENSATE FROM THE STEAM SUPPLY**

Loss of yield: Entrained water does not carry as much heat to a process as does steam
Damage to nozzles: Entrained water erodes nozzles and can adversely affect vacuum generation or atomization
Loss of power: Entrained water causes turbines to operate less efficiently
Increase maintenance loading: Water hammer can damage equipment such as turbine blades and control-valve packing
Increased safety risk: Water hammer can injure personnel
Poor process control: Flooding exchanges can lead to control swings

**TABLE 2. RESULTS OF REMOVING CONDENSATE, BUT FAILING TO HANDLE IT EFFECTIVELY**

Profit loss due to waste of heated and treated condensate
The extremely wasteful effect of opening bypass valves around process equipment or turbines to prevent waterlogging or damage
A possible increase in system corrosion because too much makeup water must be treated

where steam traps cannot meet the high pressure or capacity requirements.

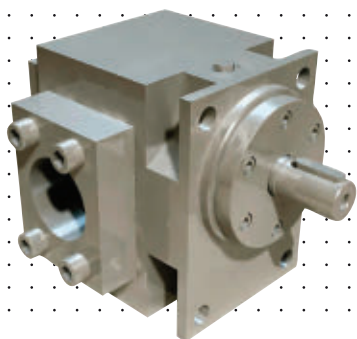
**Special situations.** There can be many situations in a plant where effective condensate removal requires specialized drainage designs. For instance, Figures 1 and 2 show two options for condensate drainage from a jacketed pipe that conveys high-melting-point materials, such as liquid sulfur or high-boiling hydrocarbons.

Other examples of specialized applications include options to effectively drain steam-supplied heat exchangers. A key consideration is to first determine whether a stall condition exists or not; when it does, condensate will not drain effectively through a simple steam trap. Such a situation typi-

cally arises when modulating steam pressure creates a negative pressure differential across the condensate drain device. So-called, Type II secondary pressure drainers of the pump-trap type are used on equipment with a negative pressure differential. Because wasted condensate is a valuable resource to be saved, use Type I secondary pressure drainers of a "pump only" type to recover collected condensate and power it back to the boiler.

#### References

1. Risko, J., Handle Steam More Intelligently, *Chem. Eng.*, November 2006, pp. 38-43.
2. Aggarwal, S., Boost Energy Efficiency In Plant Utilities, *Chem. Eng.*, April 2002, pp. 70-73.



## Modular systems

Our customized chemical/industrial gear pumps for chemical and industrial applications are renowned for their huge flexibility in the choice of components.

Specific solutions can be built from our modular units to suit your complex requirements providing performance that is superior by far to standard pumps. Why not put us to the test? Whatever your requirements when it comes to pressure, temperature or viscosity, we have the right gear pump for your application.

Please contact: Maag Pump Systems AG, 8154 Oberglatt, Switzerland, Phone +41 44 278 82 00, [www.maag.com](http://www.maag.com)



You are welcome at Achema, Frankfurt, stand R29-32, hall 8.

Switzerland  
China  
Singapore  
France  
Italy  
Germany  
Americas

maag pump systems

Circle 33 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-33](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-33)

## MUELLER® Your One-Stop Supplier



For over half a century, Mueller® has been building a reputation as an outstanding manufacturer of stainless steel tanks and industrial processing equipment.



We have evolved into a global process solution provider that offers manufactured equipment, components, integrated process systems, and expanded-scope construction.

### Our philosophy is simple:

*"We are committed to meeting and exceeding our customers' expectations of value by providing high quality equipment, excellent service, and complete process solutions."*



Call us today at  
1-800-MUELLER or  
visit our Web site at  
[www.muel.com!](http://www.muel.com)

©2009 Paul Mueller Company

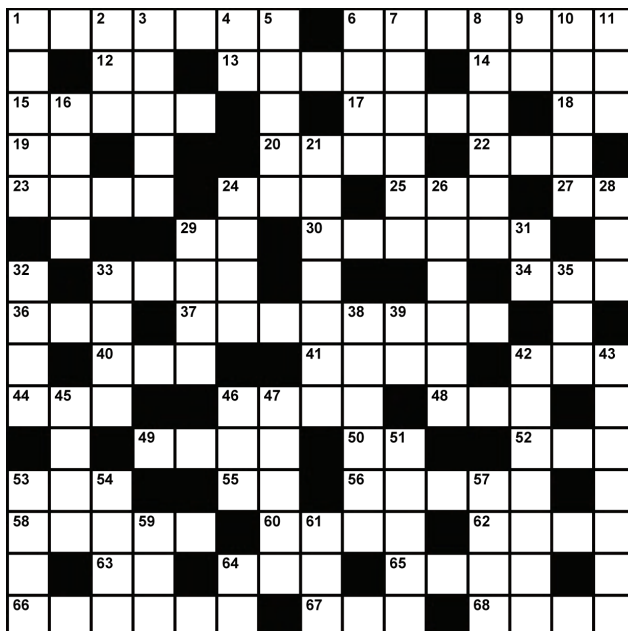
391-5c

Circle 34 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-34](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-34)

## CE Community

### April Crossword

By Myles Mellor



#### ACROSS

1. CPI part
6. \_\_\_-tape inserts, heat-transfer coefficient enhancement device
12. Two way
13. An opening through which molten metal is poured into a mold
14. Floor piece
15. Greenish
17. Rum cake
18. \_\_\_, shucks
19. Hawaiian bird
20. Chemical Engineers, for short
22. Demolition compound
23. To obstruct a tube
24. Important pollinator
25. Electronically stored information, for short
27. What?
29. Per \_\_\_
30. Purple flowers
33. Soothing plant
34. Institute of Petroleum
36. Board member: abbr.
37. Surface resistance to relative motion
40. Time piece?
41. Surface \_\_\_, the extent of a 2-dimensional surface enclosed within a boundary
42. Zero
44. US car club
46. Home of the Bruins
48. New York college
49. California wine valley
50. "\_\_\_ I ruled the world....."
52. Total amount
53. Scientist's question
55. Small, for short
56. Star explosions
58. Gives out
60. Simple
62. Average
63. Naval abbreviation
64. \_\_\_vection, heat transfer by the circulation of currents from one region to another
65. Alkene + hydroxyl group
66. Fundamental ChE course, for short
67. Neither's partner
68. Move

#### DOWN

1. Explosion\_\_\_
2. Star Wars Jedi
3. Public works engineer type
4. This is one ID card, abbr.
5. Aero\_\_\_, engineering branch for Alan Shepard?
6. Hollow body of a material used for conveying liquids or gases
7. Sneaky person
8. Hydro\_\_\_ pressure, the pressure exerted by a fluid at equilibrium at a given point due to the force of gravity
9. Atomic number 22
10. Make proud
11. \_\_\_ point, upon cooling a vapor mixture, this is the point at which droplets of liquid first appear
16. See
21. Spiral shaped
24. Popular fermentation outcome
26. Polynesian person, perhaps
28. Chroma
29. Couch
31. Madrid agreement
32. \_\_\_batic, without loss or gain of heat
33. Length times width
35. Luau lunch option
38. Gets ready for the job
39. That is, abbr.
42. \_\_\_ number, the ratio of convective to conductive heat transfer across the boundary
43. \_\_\_ flow, nonturbulent streamline flow in parallel layers
45. Nucleus container
46. Brown carrier?
47. Special guest appearance
51. Lobby
53. \_\_\_ flux, the flow of energy per unit of area per unit of time
54. \_\_\_ matrix inserts, these are used to suppress fouling associated with coking during the heating of tar oil residues
57. Famous cookie
59. Paving material
61. Taylor or Margaret
64. Efficient preceder?

Look for the solution at [www.che.com](http://www.che.com)



# ACHEMA 2009

11 - 15 MAY - FRANKFURT AM MAIN - GERMANY

THE WORLD FORUM OF THE PROCESS INDUSTRIES



## Be part of the bigger picture...

... and see innovations of today  
for the solutions of tomorrow

**The global appeal of ACHEMA gives you a competitive edge by allowing you to see the bigger picture.**

ACHEMA attracts engineers, chemists and decision makers from around the world to a single venue to showcase solutions, share ideas and interface across technology disciplines.

**Be better prepared for the challenges to come – Attend ACHEMA.**

- |                             |                             |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ■ CHEMICAL ENGINEERING      | ■ SAFETY                    |
| ■ BIOTECHNOLOGY             | ■ ADVANCED MATERIALS        |
| ■ ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES     | ■ ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  |
| ■ FLUID HANDLING            | ■ RESEARCH                  |
| ■ PROCESS AUTOMATION        | ■ SPECIAL SHOW:             |
| ■ PHARMACEUTICAL TECHNOLOGY | INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS FOR THE |
| ■ THERMAL AND MECHANICAL    | USE OF RESOURCES            |
| PROCESSES                   |                             |

**4,000 EXHIBITORS ■ 180,000 ATTENDEES ■ 30,000 EXECUTIVES**  
**100 COUNTRIES ■ 900 LECTURES**

ACHEMA 2009  
Frankfurt am Main, Germany  
11 - 15. 5. 2009

[www.achema.de](http://www.achema.de)  
[www.dechema.de](http://www.dechema.de)

**When it comes to  
the science of heating  
and cooling chemicals,  
we stand alone.**



When it comes to heating and cooling chemicals, Solex offers leading edge technology. Our simple patented design is engineered to offer remarkable benefits, like using up to 90% less energy than other technologies.

**Learn more about Solex technology at:  
[www.discoversolex.com](http://www.discoversolex.com)**

**Or see us at:**

**ACHEMA - Stand O2**  
Frankfurt, Germany



**SOLEX**  
THERMAL SCIENCE

**World Leaders in the Science of  
Heating and Cooling Bulk Solids**

**Circle 35 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-35](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-35)**

**Circle 36 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-36](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-36)**

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING [WWW.CHE.COM](http://WWW.CHE.COM) APRIL 2009 **39**

## People

### WHO'S WHO



Wood

*Michael D. (Mike) Wood* becomes business manager for the SOLVAir Products Group of **Solvay Chemicals** (Houston).

**Linde North America** (Murray Hill, N.J.) names *Warren Arenz* head of safety, health, environment and quality.

*Luis Duran* is now the business development manager for safety systems in the Americas Region for **ABB** (Houston).

*John W. Dalton, Sr.*, of energy ser-



Duran



Reichert

vices company **Mustang** (Houston), is elected 2009 chairman of the executive committee for the **Construction Industry Institute**.

*Paul Jones* becomes business manager — sulfite and trona for **Solvay Chemicals** (Houston).

**OPW Engineered Systems** (Lebanon, Ohio) appoints *Jeff Reichert* general manager. Former president *Tim Warning* is now president of parent company **OPW Fluid Transfer Group** (Mason, Ohio).



Jones

**BASF AG** (Ludwigshafen, Germany) names *Ehrenfried (Fred) Baumgartner* head of its paper chemicals division. *Stefano Pigozzi* succeeds Baumgartner as head of the inorganics division.

*Rajeev Gautam* is named president and CEO of **UOP LLC** (Des Plaines, Ill.).

*Paul K. Whitcraft*, the director of quality, safety and engineering at **Rolled Alloys** (Temperance, Mich.), is elected the 2009 chairman of **ASTM International**. ■

*Suzanne Shelley*



Performance Certified by  
Cooling Technology Institute

## Helping you keep your cool under any circumstances 24/7/365.

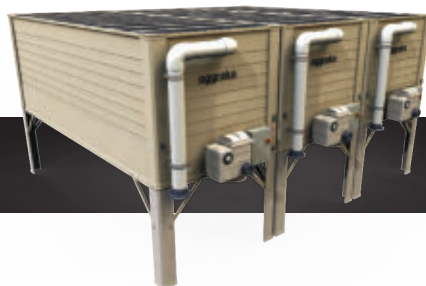
Aggreko Cooling Tower Services (ACTS) is the world's largest provider of **rental cooling tower solutions**. For over 20 years, we have successfully helped customers solve their cooling water limitations - under any circumstances.

From the planning stages to the turnkey installation of convenient modular cooling towers, ACTS has the solutions to help you keep your cool, **24/7/365**.

ACTS provides proven rental cooling tower solutions to:

- **Maintain cooling capacity during partial or complete tower repair**
- **Reduce cooling water temperatures during peak summer conditions**
- **Minimize post-disaster downtime**
- **Add cooling water capacity with no capital commitment**

Contact Aggreko today for all your rental cooling tower needs.



866.310.0870 [www.coolingtowers.com](http://www.coolingtowers.com)

**aggreko**

Circle 37 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-37](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-37)



## Show Preview

## ACHEMA 2009



ChargePoint Technology



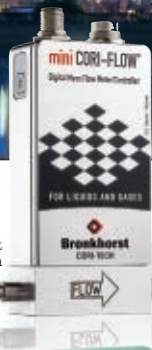
Flottweg



KMPT



GEA Westfalia Separator

Bronkhorst  
Cori-Tech

### Flexible separators for hazardous areas

This firm's decanters and disc-stack centrifuges assume a key role in the mechanical separation operations in the chemical and pharmaceutical industries, including clarification of liquids, classification of solids, and dewatering liquid-solid suspensions and liquid-liquid separations. The firm's decanters and disc-stack centrifuges are said to excel in flexibility, high separation efficiency and optimum yield. The AC 2000 disc-stack centrifuge (photo) and the Z6E decanter will be exhibited at Achema. Both units can be purged with inert gas and installed in explosion hazardous areas, and are compliant with ATEX 95 and IEC for class I, div. 2 and group D. Hall 5.0, Stand H5-J9 — *Flottweg AG, Vilsbiburg, Germany* [www.flottweg.de](http://www.flottweg.de)

### Consider this gas-tight decanter when explosion is a risk

For applications exposed to the risk of explosions, this firm has developed a new gas-tight decanter (photo). The decanter will be available in two versions, one for clarifying and another for extraction. As a flat-cone machine

CE 345, the gas-tight decanter is used as a typical clarifying decanter for solid-liquid processes. It is primarily used for removing solids from media that are exposed to a risk of explosion. The steep-cone version CE 346 is an extraction decanter in a three-phase design that separates water and solids as the heavy phase from light solvent phase, the valuable product. This decanter combines mixing and separation in a single machine. Hall 4.0, Stand D13-G22 — *GEA Westfalia Separator GmbH, Oelde, Germany* [www.westfalia-separator.com](http://www.westfalia-separator.com)

### For high throughputs, consider this pressure drum filter

The Pressure Drum Filter (photo) consists of a fully opening pressure vessel with a fixed bumped boiler end on the drive side and a moveable cylindrical housing on the opposite side. Both parts are locked pressure tight by a snap closure. The continuously operating pressure drum filters are available in three designs: as single cell filters, multi-cell filters and multi-chamber filters. Systems are designed to handle 8 bars pressure difference and 240°C operating temperature, and have a filtration area of up to 60 m<sup>2</sup>.

The drum velocity ranges from 0.1 to 10 rpm. Specific throughputs of up to 10,000 kg/m<sup>2</sup>h are achieved for well-filterable products. The manufacturer says pressure drum filters can save considerable energy compared to that required for decanters, while also lowering investment and operating costs. Hall 5.0, Stand D13-E16 — *KMPT AG, Vierkirchen, Germany* [www.kmpt.com](http://www.kmpt.com)

### A new, larger version of this compact heat exchanger

The newest and largest member of the Compabloc family of heat exchangers, the Compabloc 120 (photo), will be on display for the first time at this firm's stand. The Compabloc 120 offers a big boost to any natural gas, petroleum, fertilizer or petrochemical plant aiming to increase its capacity or energy efficiency, says the manufacturer. The heat exchanger provides a high capacity, "excellent" heat transfer, high up time, small footprint and easy cleaning. It also provides better efficiency and fouling resistance than shell-and-tube heat exchangers, claims the firm. Hall 4.0, Stand H2-J8 — *Alfa Laval AB, Lund, Sweden* [www.alfalaval.com](http://www.alfalaval.com)

# HEINKEL®

## Centrifuge & Drying Technologies



**HF Inverting Filter Centrifuge**

*Cutting edge centrifuge technology for filtration, washing and drying of solid/liquid suspensions*

- Increase production
- Improve productivity - Thin Cake Processing
- Eliminate Operator Exposure - Full Containment
- Effective Automated CIP
- Widest Range of Applications - Hardest to Easiest Filtering Products
- Lowest Possible Moistures - PAC™ Technology
- Dry Product Inside the Centrifuge - PAC™ Technology

### Conical Vacuum Dryer - Mixer

*Advanced technology for simultaneous multi-function drying and mixing*



- Full Containment Operation
- Largest Heat Transfer Surface Area
- Automatic CIP
- Handles the Widest Range of Materials
- Variable Volume Batch Sizes
- Gentle Low Shear Drying & Mixing
- Quick & Trouble Free Product Discharging



### Pennwalt Super-D-Canter

*Cutting edge continuous centrifuge technology for separation of slurries into liquid or solid phases.*

- Only (1) drive motor
- High Abrasion Points are fitted with replaceable parts
- Advanced Polymer injection system
- Most economical cost

**Ideal for:**

- Ethanol Stillage Dewatering
- Sludge Thickening & Dewatering
- Chemical Intermediates & Fine Chemical
- Production of Plastics (PVC Dewatering)
- Clarification of Liquids
- Distillery Stillage

Short & long term rental machines available

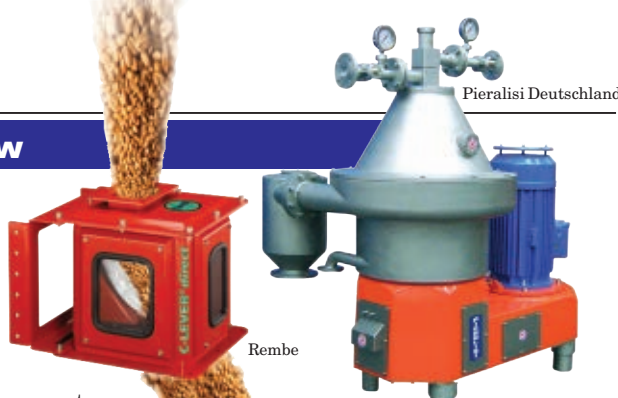
Phone: 856-467-3399

[www.heinkelusa.com](http://www.heinkelusa.com)

## Show Preview

### Flowmeters for very low flow

The mini Cori-Flow (photo, p. 40D-1) is the latest model in this firm's series of compact Coriolis Mass Flow Meters/Controllers, and is designed for accurate measurement and control of very low flowrates. The full-scale capacity of the device has been extended from 1kg/h to 30 kg/h, for both liquid and gas applications. The effective turndown is no less than 1,000:1, with easy, onsite possibility for the user to re-range the instrument to meet the requirements. The device is available with approval for use in hazardous areas (ATEX Cat. 3 Zone 2). Hall 10.1, Stand B34-C35 — *Bronkhorst Cori-Tech B.V., Ruurlo, Netherlands* [www.bronkhorst-cori-tech.com](http://www.bronkhorst-cori-tech.com)



List

### A safe way to transfer hazardous powders

The new, improved "sterile as standard" ChargeBag (photo, p. 40D-1) for contained transfer of potent powders ensures maximum product recovery, quality and operator protection. High containment, with operator exposure limits of less than 1 µg/m³ during the transfer process is achieved when the ChargeBag is used in conjunction with a Split Butterfly Valve. Maintaining containment integrity, the bag is connected to the split valve "Passive" via a simple patented EziDock tri-clamp connection. Cleaning time, and therefore process downtime, and validation costs are reduced. Hall 4.1, Stand F32-F33 — *ChargePoint Technology, Liverpool, England* [www.thechargepoint.com](http://www.thechargepoint.com)

### Achieve the benefits of dry processing in this reactor

The proven KneaderReactor technology (photo) combines specialized mechanical and thermal features, and allows polymers, chemicals, fibers and food products to be manufactured without the addition of solvents. Designed for high torques, the systems are capable of processing highly viscous, pasty and solid products that pass through sticky and crust-forming phases. The

benefits of dry processing include: process intensification, yielding smaller plants with greater throughputs; maximum process yield per unit volume; continuous processing; reduced handling; and lower energy consumption. Hall 4.1, Stand F8-G9 — *List AG, Arisdorf, Switzerland* [www.list.ch](http://www.list.ch)

### A large-bowl centrifugal separator for industrial applications

The new FPC 24 self-discharging, vertical-disc stack separator (photo) features a large equivalent clarification area, which is realized with a disc-stack geometry that is adapted to the individual application. The FPC 24 has a maximum speed of 5,800 rpm. The system has a 610-mm dia. bowl and an efficient sediment discharge system for fast and reproducible partial and total discharges. A low-shear feed-zone design provides efficient separation due to the gentle acceleration of products. The ATEX-compliant design also allows for nitrogen purging. Hall 5.0, Stand B40-C41 — *Pieralisi Deutschland GmbH, Eibelsdorf, Germany* [www.pieralisi.de](http://www.pieralisi.de)

### Exact and continuous metering of bulk solids

Developed in cooperation with the University of Applied Science (Düsseldorf), the C-Lever direct measurement system (photo) is based on the proven C-Lever II system. The system features a specially designed sensor area that is impact-free constructed and connected with a special load cell.



# IF YOU'RE NOT THE LEAD DOG...



## THE SCENERY NEVER CHANGES!

With over 700 successful installations, Haws is the leader in emergency shower and eyewash Engineered Solutions™. Our dedicated engineering team stands ready to work with clients to tailor tempered water and recirculation systems to adequately meet the exacting ANSI Z358.1 standard in any application.

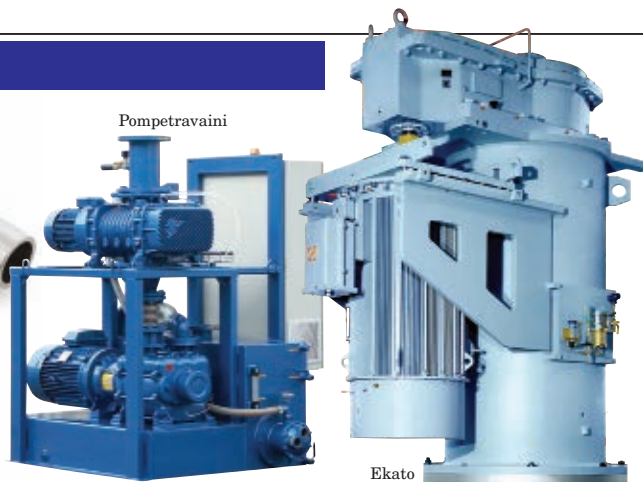
See the full line of Haws products at [www.hawesco.com](http://www.hawesco.com).

**Engineered  
Solutions™**  
by Haws

## Show Preview

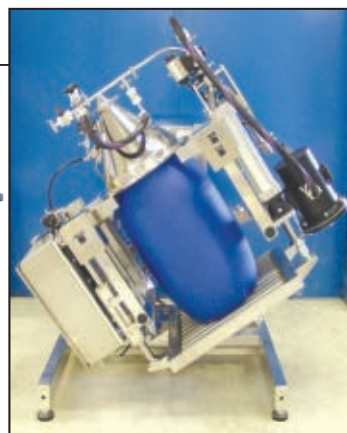


Swagelok



Pompetravaini

Ekato



Dietrich Engineering Consultants

This feature makes it possible to dynamically record bulk solids in- and online without adverse effects on accuracy due to fluctuations of material characteristics. Incorporating Friction Compensation Technology, the system does not require drives or other mechanically moving parts, which means less maintenance, and particle grinding does not arise. Hall 9.1, Stand K30-N31 — *Rembe GmbH Safety + Control Division, Brilon, Germany*  
[www.rembe.de](http://www.rembe.de)

### A flexible, inert hose for high purity applications

With a silicone and stainless-steel reinforced, smooth-bore PFA core, Coreflex Series U-COR hose (photo) offers increased flexibility, yet resists kinking. This flexibility allows for easy installation and short offset orientations, and additional use in applications that promote drainability and flow. A stainless-steel reinforcement encapsulated within the silicone jacket enhances the hose pressure rating. A

smooth-bore PFA core provides a chemically inert, non-aging, nonstick surface. U-COR hose is non-absorbent and will not impart taste or odor, is easy to clean and features ultralow extractables. Hall 8.0, Stand P38-P44 — *Swagelok Co., Geneva, Switzerland*  
[www.swagelok.com](http://www.swagelok.com)

### Achieve low pressures with this combination system

The Hydrotwin (photo) is a compact vacuum-pump package that guarantees a vacuum level down to 5 mbar



# Impulse your business!

## Software Solutions for Plant Design & Engineering

With comprehensive object-oriented Engineering Asset Information Management capabilities, Comos enables industrial plant designers, constructors, and owner/operators to standardize engineering processes across the entire life-cycle of machinery and plants.

“ Plant & process optimization ”

“ High plant availability ”

“ Minimizing risks & costs ”

“ Information as structured data ”

“ Easily integrated with existing systems ”

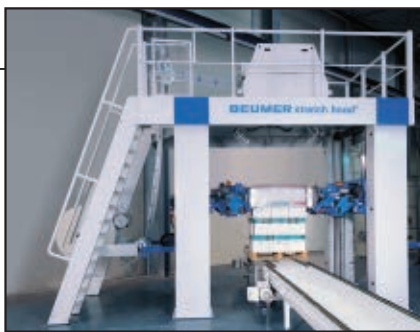
Visit us at the ACHEMA  
May 11-15, 2009, Frankfurt (GER)  
**Hall 9.2, Booth E 24**  
(Siemens AG)



[www.comos.com](http://www.comos.com)  
A Siemens Business

Circle 50 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-50](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-50)





Beumer Maschinenfabrik

(absolute) — previously not achievable by conventional stand-alone liquid-ring vacuum pumps, says the manufacturer. Capacities of up to 2,000 m<sup>3</sup>/h can be handled by the system. Developed in cooperation with Bora Blowers, the Hydrotwin minimizes power requirements, with energy savings of 30–40% achievable. An optimized control system (DVD2) was jointly developed to operate the booster and liquid-ring pump for optimum performance and safety. Hall 8.0, Stand N8–N10 — *Pompetravaini S.p.A., Castano Primo, Italy* [www.pompetravaini.it](http://www.pompetravaini.it)

#### Reactors and agitators for very large capacities

This firm offers world-scale reactors with large agitators for continuous operation with volumes from 1,000 m<sup>3</sup> upwards, and production rates of more than 1 million ton/yr/vessel. Power inputs of 2,500 kW or torques above 500,000 Nm are possible. In addition to new solutions for process technology, dynamic loads on the vessel and internals are being taken into consideration. All components are designed using finite element and modal analyses. Such large units lead to economy of scale with reduced operating, personnel and investment costs. Hall 5.0, Stand B19–C26 — *Ekato RMT, Schopfheim, Germany* [www.ekato.com](http://www.ekato.com)

#### Keep shipments safe and weatherproof with this patented unit

Covered by a number of patents, the stretch hood method (photo) combines the advantages of shrink wrap and stretch wrap while avoiding the disadvantages of these traditional packaging methods. With the so-called biaxial stretch, the vertical expansion of the foil during the stretch procedure is expanded vertically by more than 5%. The residual expansion that results from this ensures that vertical tensions remain in the foil that have a decisive effect on transport safety, while also reducing consumption of packag-

ing material. With biaxial stretch, excellent stacking stability persists, even after repeated transloading. With the unstretch technique, this firm ensures a weatherproof and shipment-safe loading unit. Hall 3.0, Stand L20–L21 — *Beumer Maschinenfabrik GmbH & Co. KG, Beckum, Germany* [www.beumer.com](http://www.beumer.com)

#### Dose I<sub>2</sub> powder into reactors without admitting air

The Drum Inverter system (photo, p. 40D-4) allows discharging drums of iodine powder in a closed and controlled way into a reactor. The system uses the patent-pending Powderflex system in order to avoid any contact with air during the transfer phase,

Looking for  
a career change?  
Explore opportunities at  
[www.mustangeng.com](http://www.mustangeng.com)

**Chemicals and Polymers – Think Mustang.**

## We get below the surface.

Mustang has vast experience in conceptual design, front end loading, project planning and execution. Our veteran process design team is experienced in all areas of technology and design. We have developed tools for conceptual planning that analyze the whole picture for chemical and polymer integration/modernization projects. Our goal is to provide you with options, tradeoffs and relative costs during the front end planning process.

At Mustang, our strong front end capability provides accurate project scope definition, cost estimating and fit-for purpose engineering from concept through commissioning.

When you are planning your next revamp, upgrade or expansion, contact Mustang. We get below the surface with great teams to guide you through your project with no surprises.

**People Oriented...Project Driven®**



16001 Park Ten Place, Houston, Texas 77084 USA  
Tel: +713/215-8000 • Fax: +713/215-8506  
Web: [www.mustangeng.com](http://www.mustangeng.com)  
E-Mail: [robert.stodghill@mustangeng.com](mailto:robert.stodghill@mustangeng.com)

## Show Preview

since the charging process can take several hours. This technology allows continuous transfer and dosing with high accuracy of small to medium quantities of powder. The Pow derflex system runs continuously, reaching a maximum transfer capacity (235 kg/h in this case) at a predetermined charging time, or the operator can add 3–5 kg according to certain requirements. The drum inverter system is installed on load cells, and the weight sent to the control system that operates the Pow derflex unit. Hall 4.2, Stand O8–O11 — *Dietrich Engineering Consultants S.A., Ecublens, Switzerland*  
[www.dec-sa.com](http://www.dec-sa.com)

### A large globe valve for high-capacity control

This firm's response to the increasing demand for high capacity globe-style control valves, especially as anti-surge valve on turbo compressors, is the Ecotrol Control Valve (photo) with size



ARCA-Regler

24 in. (DN 600). With a standard body material of carbon and stainless steel; the standard trim is a pressure-balanced perforated plug with maximum flow coefficient,  $C_v$ , of 7,020. Hall 8.0, Stand H2–J4 — *ARCA-Regler GmbH, Tönisvorst, Germany*  
[www.arca-valve.com](http://www.arca-valve.com)

### Upgrade ailing equipment to meet the latest standards

This company offers re-manufacturing and upgrading solutions for existing chemical and pharmaceutical processing equipment (photo). These solutions



Alconbury Weston

allow equipment to be CE certified at the end of the process, inclusive but not limited to pressure ratings, ATEX, EU safety regulations and PED (Pressure Equipment Directive) on modification. The company has recently opened a service and sales office in Basel. Hall 4.1, Stand N34 — *Alconbury Weston Ltd. (AWL), Stafford, U.K.*  
[www.a-w-l.co.uk](http://www.a-w-l.co.uk)

### This membrane module can be cleaned by backwashing

With a membrane area of 10 m<sup>2</sup> and a 10-kD molecular weight cutoff, this new



See you at the  
**ACHEMA 2009**  
Hall 10.2 # D27–E28

### HIGH ACCURACY FLOW METERS FOR HIGH TEMPERATURES AND HIGH PRESSURES

- non-intrusive ultrasonic clamp-on technology
- for temperatures up to 750 °F
- independent of process pressure
- multi-beam for high accuracy
- wide turn down
- installation without process shut down
- no maintenance
- no pressure loss
- standard volume calculation



[www.flexim.com](http://www.flexim.com)  
[info@flexim.com](mailto:info@flexim.com)

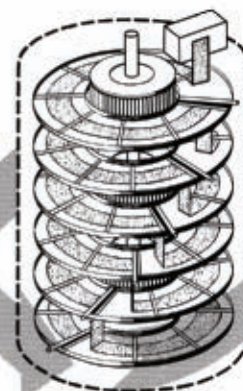
FLEXIM GmbH  
Tel.: +49 (0) 30 93 66 76-60  
Fax: +49 (0) 30 93 66 76-80

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS: HEAT TRANSFER OILS | BITUMEN | PITCH/TAR | COKER FEED  
CRUDE OILS/SYNTHETIC CRUDE | DISTILLATION COLUMNS | HOT OR TOXIC CHEMICALS  
REFINED PETROLEUM PRODUCTS | GAS OILS

Circle 53 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-53](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-53)

## TROUBLE-FREE DRYING

- Reliably low maintenance.
  - Energy and manpower savings.
  - Easy startup and operation.
  - Close temperature control.
  - Gentle handling.
  - Solvent recovery and special atmosphere options.
  - Often eliminates dust collectors.
  - Better than fluid bed, flash, vacuum and rotary dryers in most cases.
  - For centrifuge and filter cakes.
  - For sludges and slurries (usually without backfeed).
  - For fragile and heat-sensitive materials.
- email: [sales@wyssmont.com](mailto:sales@wyssmont.com)  
web: [www.wyssmont.com](http://www.wyssmont.com)



Crystals  
Granules  
Pellets  
Beads

**TURBO-Dryer®**  
By  
**Wyssmont**

Wyssmont Company, Inc.  
1470 Bergen Blvd.  
Fort Lee, NJ 07024  
201-947-4600

FAX 201-947-0324

Circle 52 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-52](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-52)





Microdyn-Nadir

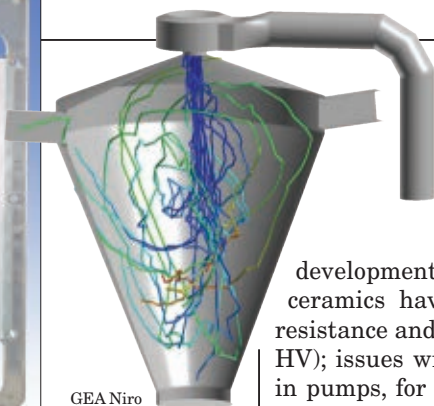
Flow-Cel module (photo) is optimally designed to filter protein-containing liquids with high solids content. The key feature of this cassette system is the ability to clean by permeate-sided backwashing. This increases the cleaning effectiveness and saves chemicals, time and manpower, says the manufacturer. Not just fermentation processes, but all protein-concentration applications with a high amount of solids — for instance cream cheese — can be handled. The Flow-Cel has been developed and tested together with operators in the biotech industry. The modular design, with different feed side height levels, allows the system to be modified according to the needs of each operator. Hall 4.2, Booth O15 — *Microdyn-Nadir GmbH, Wiesbaden, Germany*  
[www.microdyn-nadir.de](http://www.microdyn-nadir.de)

#### Optimize spray drying with this simulation tool

Developed over the last three years, Drynetics is a concept for using computer simulations to optimize a spray drying plant (photo). The model is put into the computational fluid dynamics (CFD) simulations of full-scale spray dryers, and incorporates the know-how of this firm's engineers. The content of the feed can be varied to determine which is the best solution for spray drying. The Drynetics method will be demonstrated at this firm's stand using a large flat screen and videos, as well as with an ultrasonic levitator in which a single drop of liquid will be suspended in the air. Hall 4.0, Stand D13-G22 — *GEA Niro, Søborg, Denmark*  
[www.niro.com](http://www.niro.com)

#### Injection molding makes ceramic components for pumps

This ceramic-injection-molding company is able to provide solutions to wear, corrosion and temperature issues in existing parts and for new



GEA Niro

developments. The firm's technical ceramics have very high chemical resistance and high hardness (>1.500 HV); issues with wear and corrosion in pumps, for example, can easily be resolved in technical ceramics. The



Formatec Technical Ceramics

firm develops and manufactures pumps and pump parts for diverse markets. Next to gear pumps (photo), technical ceramics are also used in piston pumps, centrifugal pumps and micro pumps. With ceramic injection molding any shape or geometry is possible. Hall 9.1,

## Dürr's Proven VOC Control Systems



Engineered Abatement Systems for Environmental Compliance

### Your Needs, Our System.

Dürr provides complete technology and solutions to keep your plant in continuous compliance. With the dynamic combination of our Single Rotary Valve RL RTO and our 30+ years of experience in almost every sector of industry—Dürr has the answer for your VOC abatement needs.

Dürr offers complete After Market Services such as Spare Parts, Retrofits, Performance Contracts, and Scheduled Maintenance for VOC equipment of any make. These services will keep your system continuously running and technologically up to date.

- 99% Destruction Efficiency —Guaranteed
- Low Life Cycle, Operating and Energy Costs
- Guaranteed Uptime
- Over 3,000 VOC Control Systems Installed Worldwide
- After Market Services
- 24/7 Phone and On-Site Emergency Services

**Environmental and Energy Systems**  
**Contact: Greg Thompson**  
**Phone: + 1 734-254-2314**  
**E-mail: [EESsales@durrusa.com](mailto:EESsales@durrusa.com)**



Technologies • Systems • Solutions

## Show Preview

Stand D9-E10 — *Formatec Technical Ceramics, Goirle, Netherlands*  
[www.formatec.nl](http://www.formatec.nl)

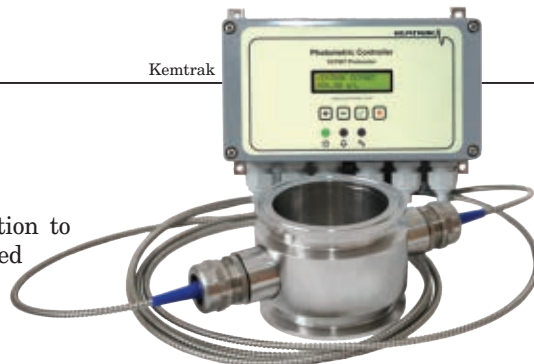
### A new process control system for O&M applications, too

Version 7.1 of the Simatic PCS 7 process control system has been equipped with a number of new functions aimed at helping to reduce engineering, installation and commissioning times while reducing operation and maintenance (O&M) costs. For engineering, the Advanced Process Library offers several new operating modes and facilitates enhanced interaction between operator and equipment. The user interface has also been modified with the aim of achieving greater efficiency and productivity. Polling and analysis of historical and current process data have been simplified. An improved Trend Control function allows access to and visualization of trends directly at the operator station. With the new Data

Monitor tool, a direct connection to process data can be established in Excel. Hall 9.2, Stand A6-E24 — Siemens, AG, Industry Sector, *Industry Automation Division, Nürnberg, Germany*  
[www.siemens.com/automation](http://www.siemens.com/automation)

### This photometer measures a wide range of concentrations

The DCP007 Series of industrial photometers (photo) can measure the concentration of light-absorbing substances over the wavelength of 280 to 2,000 nm. The new units use solid-state LED lamps and laser diode technology, and a dual wavelength, four-channel measurement technique enables the device to determine concentrations from high down to trace (ppm) amounts. All units are CE marked, IP65 housed, and ATEX-enclosure certified (I I 2 GD EExd-IIB-T5). Lamps have a typical lifetime of more than 100,000 h. Hall



10.1, Stand F20-G21 — *Kemtrak AB, Täby, Sweden*  
[www.kemtrak.com](http://www.kemtrak.com)

### Ball valves for high-pressure applications

The new VB-15 and VB-65 ball valves will be launched at Achema. These valves are said to be safe and reliable, and are suitable for high-temperature or high-pressure applications. The VB-15 consists of three pieces and four bolts to facilitate installation and allow easy maintenance. A wide range of special, corrosion-resistant alloys are available. Hall 9.0, Stand A13 — *Tecval S.L., Barcelona, Spain*  
[www.tecval.es](http://www.tecval.es)

Gerald Ondrey

## MONITOR VISCOSITY

Sense Motor  
Horsepower with  
Universal  
Power Cell



### EASY INSTALLATION

- No holes in tanks or pipes
- Away from sensitive processes

### VERSATILE

- One size adjusts to motors, from small up to 150hp
- Works on 3 phase, fixed or variable frequency, DC and single phase power

### SENSITIVE

- 10 times more sensitive than just sensing amps

### CONVENIENT OUTPUTS

- For meters, controllers, computers 4-20 milliamps 0-10 volts

**CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE 30-DAY TRIAL**  
**888-600-3247**

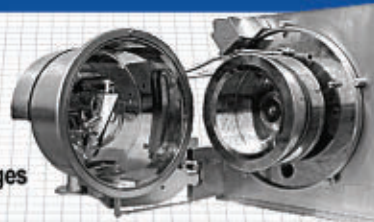
 **LOAD CONTROLS**  
**INCORPORATED**  
[WWW.LOADCONTROLS.COM](http://WWW.LOADCONTROLS.COM)

## WESTERN STATES & COMI-CONDOR join forces to offer **150 years** of Solid/Liquid Separation Solutions

### COMI-CONDOR

Milan, Italy

- ▶ Horizontal Peelers
- ▶ Inverting-Filter Centrifuges



### WESTERN STATES MACHINE

Hamilton, OH, USA

- ▶ Vertical Filtering Centrifuges
- ▶ Solid Bowl Decanting Centrifuges

### Available Design Features:

- ▶ Stainless Steel / Hastelloy
- ▶ cGMP Designs
- ▶ #4 Polish / Electropolished
- ▶ Clean-In-Place
- ▶ Integrated Controls with PLC
- ▶ XP Electrics
- ▶ Start-Up / Training / Service



### THE WESTERN STATES MACHINE COMPANY

U.S./Canadian Representatives for Comi-Condor  
 phone 513.863.4758 [www.westernstates.com](http://www.westernstates.com)

Circle 55 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-55](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-55)

Circle 56 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-56](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-56)



## Show Preview

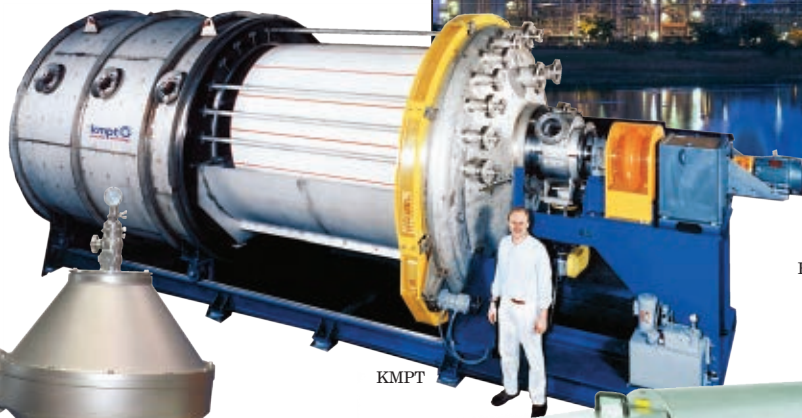
## ACHEMA 2009



ChargePoint Technology



Flottweg



KMPT

Bronkhorst  
Cori-Tech

GEA Westfalia Separator

### Flexible separators for hazardous areas

This firm's decanters and disc-stack centrifuges assume a key role in the mechanical separation operations in the chemical and pharmaceutical industries, including clarification of liquids, classification of solids, and dewatering liquid-solid suspensions and liquid-liquid separations. The firm's decanters and disc-stack centrifuges are said to excel in flexibility, high separation efficiency and optimum yield. The AC 2000 disc-stack centrifuge (photo) and the Z6E decanter will be exhibited at Achema. Both units can be purged with inert gas and installed in explosion hazardous areas, and are compliant with ATEX 95 and IEC for class I, div. 2 and group D. Hall 5.0, Stand H5-J9 — *Flottweg AG, Vilsbiburg, Germany* [www.flottweg.de](http://www.flottweg.de)

### Consider this gas-tight decanter when explosion is a risk

For applications exposed to the risk of explosions, this firm has developed a new gas-tight decanter (photo). The decanter will be available in two versions, one for clarifying and another for extraction. As a flat-cone

machine CE 345, the gas-tight decanter is used as a typical clarifying decanter for solid-liquid processes. It is primarily used for removing solids from media that are exposed to a risk of explosion. The steep-cone version CE 346 is an extraction decanter in a three-phase design that separates water and solids as the heavy phase from light solvent phase, the valuable product. This decanter combines mixing and separation in a single machine. Hall 4.0, Stand D13-G22 — *GEA Westfalia Separator GmbH, Oelde, Germany* [www.westfalia-separator.com](http://www.westfalia-separator.com)

### For high throughputs, consider this pressure drum filter

The Pressure Drum Filter (photo) consists of a fully opening pressure vessel with a fixed bumped boiler end on the drive side and a moveable cylindrical housing on the opposite side. Both parts are locked pressure tight by a snap closure. The continuously operating pressure drum filters are available in three designs: as single cell filters, multi-cell filters and multi-chamber filters. Systems are designed to handle 8 bars pressure difference and 240°C operating temperature, and have a filtration area of up to 60 m<sup>2</sup>.

The drum velocity ranges from 0.1 to 10 rpm. Specific throughputs of up to 10,000 kg/m<sup>2</sup>h are achieved for well-filterable products. The manufacturer says pressure drum filters can save considerable energy compared to that required for decanters, while also lowering investment and operating costs. Hall 5.0, Stand D13-E16 — *KMPT AG, Vierkirchen, Germany* [www.kmpt.com](http://www.kmpt.com)

### A new, larger version of this compact heat exchanger

The newest and largest member of the Compabloc family of heat exchangers, the Compabloc 120 (photo), will be on display for the first time at this firm's stand. The Compabloc 120 offers a big boost to any natural gas, petroleum, fertilizer or petrochemical plant aiming to increase its capacity or energy efficiency, says the manufacturer. The heat exchanger provides a high capacity, "excellent" heat transfer, high up time, small footprint and easy cleaning. It also provides better efficiency and fouling resistance than shell-and-tube heat exchangers, claims the firm. Hall 4.0, Stand H2-J8 — *Alfa Laval AB, Lund, Sweden* [www.alfalaval.com](http://www.alfalaval.com)

Buss-SMS-Canzler

# High Viscosity Processors

More information in  
hall 4.0, stand M6-N8,  
ACHEMA 2009

[www.sms-vt.com](http://www.sms-vt.com)

Buss-SMS-Canzler GmbH  
Kaiserstraße 13 - 15  
D-35510 Butzbach  
Germany  
Tel: +49 60 33-85 - 0  
Fax: +49 60 33-85 - 249  
E-mail: [info@sms-vt.com](mailto:info@sms-vt.com)

**SMS**

We live process engineering  
and special manufacturing

## Show Preview

### Flowmeters for very low flow

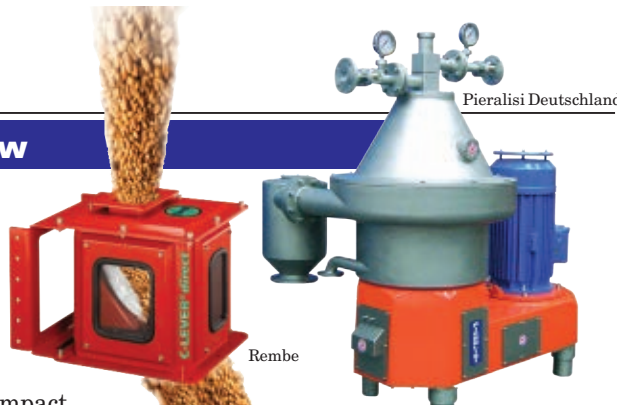
The mini Cori-Flow (photo, p. 40I-1) is the latest model in this firm's series of compact Coriolis Mass Flow Meters/Controllers, and is designed for accurate measurement and control of very low flowrates. The full-scale capacity of the device has been extended from 1kg/h to 30 kg/h, for both liquid and gas applications. The effective turndown is no less than 1,000:1, with easy, onsite possibility for the user to re-range the instrument to meet the requirements. The device is available with approval for use in hazardous areas (ATEX Cat. 3 Zone 2). Hall 10.1, Stand B34-C35 — *Bronkhorst Cori-Tech B.V., Ruurlo, Netherlands*  
[www.bronkhorst-cori-tech.com](http://www.bronkhorst-cori-tech.com)

### A safe way to transfer hazardous powders

The new, improved "sterile as standard" ChargeBag (photo, p. 40I-1) for contained transfer of potent powders ensures maximum product recovery, quality and operator protection. High containment, with operator exposure limits of less than 1 µg/m<sup>3</sup> during the transfer process is achieved when the ChargeBag is used in conjunction with a Split Butterfly Valve. Maintaining containment integrity, the bag is connected to the split valve "Passive" via a simple patented EziDock tri-clamp connection. Cleaning time, and therefore process downtime, and validation costs are reduced. Hall 4.1, Stand F32-F33 — *ChargePoint Technology, Liverpool, England*  
[www.thechargepoint.com](http://www.thechargepoint.com)

### Achieve the benefits of dry processing in this reactor

The proven KneaderReactor technology (photo) combines specialized mechanical and thermal features, and allows polymers, chemicals, fibers and food products to be manufactured without the addition of solvents. Designed for high torques, the systems are capable of processing highly viscous, pasty and solid products that pass through sticky and crust-forming phases. The



Rembe



List

benefits of dry processing include: process intensification, yielding smaller plants with greater throughputs; maximum process yield per unit volume; continuous processing; reduced handling; and lower energy consumption. Hall 4.1, Stand F8-G9 — *List AG, Arisdorf, Switzerland*  
[www.list.ch](http://www.list.ch)

### A large-bowl centrifugal separator for industrial applications

The new FPC 24 self-discharging, vertical-disc stack separator (photo) features a large equivalent clarification area, which is realized with a disc-stack geometry that is adapted to the individual application. The FPC 24 has a maximum speed of 5,800 rpm. The system has a 610-mm dia. bowl and an efficient sediment discharge system for fast and reproducible partial and total discharges. A low-shear feed-zone design provides efficient separation due to the gentle acceleration of products. The ATEX-compliant design also allows for nitrogen purging. Hall 5.0, Stand B40-C41 — *Pieralisi Deutschland GmbH, Eibelsstadt, Germany*  
[www.pieralisi.de](http://www.pieralisi.de)

### Exact and continuous metering of bulk solids

Developed in cooperation with the University of Applied Science (Düsseldorf), the C-Lever direct measurement system (photo) is based on the proven C-Lever II system. The system features a specially designed sensor area that is impact-free constructed and connected with a special load cell.



# Saving energy

A dimension of performance



For Alfa Laval, saving energy and increasing uptime are vital dimensions of process performance. Take Compabloc 120, for example, the latest addition to our Compabloc portfolio. This impressively large, welded heat exchanger can make a major contribution to improving energy efficiency and raising uptime in your plant. Superior in every way to a comparable shell-and-tube unit, Compabloc 120 can do a whole lot more in less space – it's a real "plant booster"!

Visit Alfa Laval in Hall 4.0, on Stand H2-J8, at  
ACHEMA 2009

**Circle 59 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-59](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-59)**

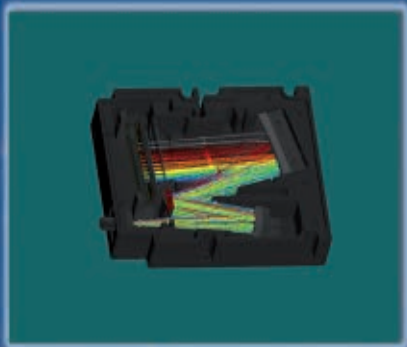


[www.alfalaval.com](http://www.alfalaval.com)

# avantes

SOLUTIONS IN SPECTROSCOPY

NEW Avaspec ULS



Reduce straylight  
down to 0.04%

20x improvement in  
sensitivity to microbending

Improved thermal stability

Multiple configuration options  
(200 - 1100 nm)

ACHEMA  
5 / J17

Avantes Headquarters, The Netherlands

+ 31 313 670 170

Avantes Inc., USA

+1 303 410 8668

Avantes China

+86 10 845 74 057

[www.avantes.com](http://www.avantes.com)

## Show Preview



Swagelok



Pompetravaini



Ekato

This feature makes it possible to dynamically record bulk solids in- and online without adverse effects on accuracy due to fluctuations of material characteristics. Incorporating Friction Compensation Technology, the system does not require drives or other mechanically moving parts, which means less maintenance, and particle grinding does not arise. Hall 9.1, Stand K30-N31 — *Rembe GmbH Safety + Control Division, Brilon, Germany*  
[www.rembe.de](http://www.rembe.de)

### A flexible, inert hose for high purity applications

With a silicone and stainless-steel reinforced, smooth-bore PFA core, Coreflex Series U-COR hose (photo) offers increased flexibility, yet resists kinking. This flexibility allows for easy installation and short offset orientations, and additional use in applications that promote drainability and flow. A stainless-steel reinforcement encapsulated within the silicone jacket enhances the hose pressure rating. A smooth-bore PFA core provides a chemically inert, non-aging, nonstick surface. U-COR hose is nonabsorbent and will not impart taste or odor, is easy to clean and features ultralow extractibles. Hall 8.0, Stand P38-P44 — *Swagelok Co., Geneva, Switzerland*  
[www.swagelok.com](http://www.swagelok.com)

### Keep shipments safe and weatherproof with this patented unit

Covered by a number of patents, the stretch hood method (photo) combines the advantages of shrink wrap and stretch wrap while avoiding the disadvantages of these traditional packaging methods. With the so-called biaxial stretch, the vertical expansion of the foil during the stretch procedure is expanded vertically by more than 5%. The residual expansion that results



Beumer Maschinenfabrik

from this ensures that vertical tensions remain in the foil that have a decisive effect on transport safety, while also reducing consumption of packaging material. With biaxial stretch, excellent stacking stability persists, even after repeated transloading. With the unstretch technique, this firm ensures a weatherproof and shipment-safe loading unit. Hall 3.0, Stand L20-L21 — *Beumer Maschinenfabrik GmbH & Co. KG, Beckum, Germany*  
[www.beumer.com](http://www.beumer.com)

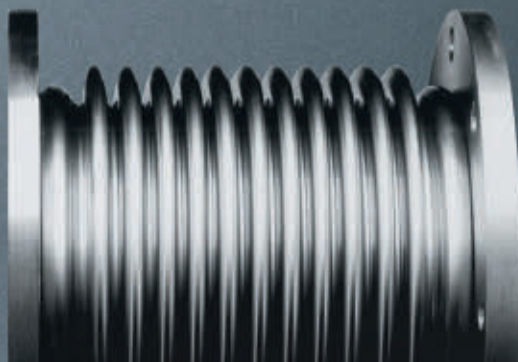
### Achieve low pressures with this combination system

The Hydrotwin (photo) is a compact vacuum-pump package that guarantees a vacuum level down to 5 mbar (absolute) — previously not achievable by conventional stand-alone liquid-ring vacuum pumps, says the manufacturer. Capacities of up to 2,000 m<sup>3</sup>/h can be handled by the system. Developed in cooperation with Bora Blowers, the Hydrotwin minimizes power requirements, with energy savings of 30–40% achievable. An optimized control system (DVD2) was jointly developed to operate the booster and liquid-ring pump for optimum performance and safety. Hall 8.0, Stand N8-N10 — *Pompetravaini S.p.A., Castano Primo, Italy*  
[www.pompetravaini.it](http://www.pompetravaini.it)

### A large globe valve for high-capacity control

This firm's response to the increasing





## NATURAL BORN ENGINEERS

Nature abounds with things we just can't improve upon. Behind these lie ingenious functional principles. Our engineers pursue the very same standards. Examples are our metal hoses and expansion joints, which are used in all sectors of industry to absorb movement, expansion and vibration of all kinds. Seeing that all this functions perfectly is the task of 3200 employees in 23 companies of the Witzenmann Group worldwide.

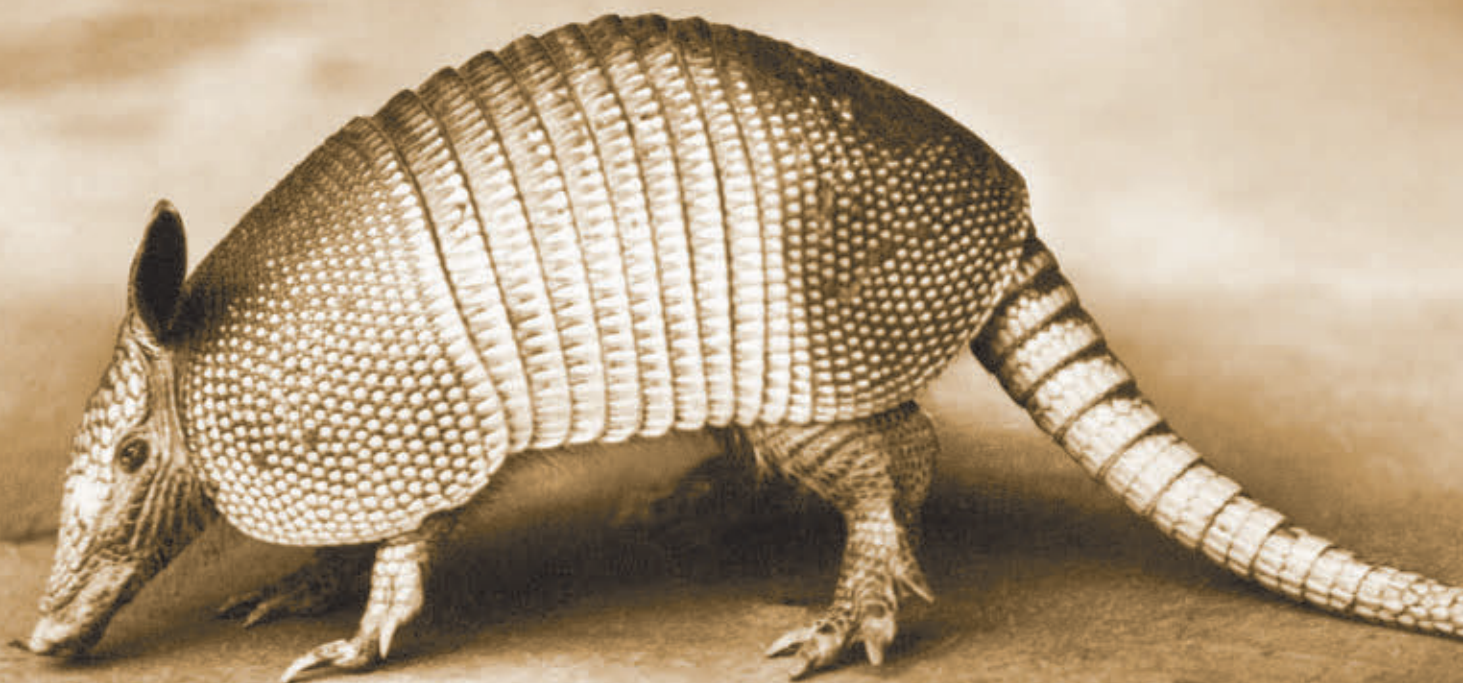
Further Information: [www.witzenmann.com](http://www.witzenmann.com) or Witzenmann GmbH, Östliche Karl-Friedrich-Str. 134, 75175 Pforzheim, Germany, Phone +49 7231 581-0

# WITZENMANN

managing flexibility

## ACHEMA

May 11 to 15, 2009  
Frankfurt am Main  
Hall 8.0, Stand Mo8-M13



Circle 61 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-61](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-61)

## Show Preview

demand for high capacity globe-style control valves, especially as anti-surge valve on turbo compressors, is the Ecotrol Control Valve (photo) with size 24 in. (DN 600). With a standard body material of carbon and stainless steel; the standard trim is a pressure-balanced perforated plug with maximum flow coefficient,  $C_v$ , of 7,020. Hall 8.0, Stand H2-J4 — *ARCA-Regler GmbH, Tönisvorst, Germany*  
[www.arca-valve.com](http://www.arca-valve.com)

### Reactors and agitators for very large capacities

This firm offers world-scale reactors with large agitators for continuous operation with volumes from 1,000 m<sup>3</sup> upwards, and production rates of more than 1 million ton/yr/vessel. Power inputs of 2,500 kW or torques above 500,000 Nm are possible. In addition to new solutions for process technology, dynamic loads on the vessel and internals are being taken into



ARCA-Regler



Alconbury Weston

consideration. All components are designed using finite element and modal analyses. Such large units lead to economy of scale with reduced operating, personnel and investment costs. Hall 5.0, Stand B19-C26 — *Ekato RMT, Schopfheim, Germany*  
[www.ekato.com](http://www.ekato.com)

### Upgrade ailing equipment to meet the latest standards

This company offers re-manufacturing and upgrading solutions for existing chemical and pharmaceutical processing equipment (photo). These solutions

allow equipment to be CE certified at the end of the process, inclusive but not limited to pressure ratings, ATEX, EU safety regulations and PED (Pressure Equipment Directive) on modification. The company has recently opened a service and sales office in Basel. Hall 4.1, Stand N34 — *Alconbury Weston Ltd. (AWL), Stafford, U.K.*  
[www.a-w-l.co.uk](http://www.a-w-l.co.uk)

### Optimize spray drying with this simulation tool

Developed over the last three years, Drynetics is a concept for using com-

## Electron-beam welding accumulator Light weight and quality at low cost

**New  
by Saip**

On show at  
ACHEMA  
11/15 Maggio 09  
Hall 8.0  
Stand S12-S13

Volumes from 0.025  
up to 3.8 lt  
Carbon and stainless  
steel body

Saip, with its new electron-beam welding accumulator completes its rich offer of products widely appreciated around the world for their technological reliability.

A full range of hydropneumatic accumulators in carbon steel, in stainless steel and other materials, all available for standard execution or special execution like:  
 L and LAV from 0.025 up to 0.5 lt, LA from 0.75 up to 10 lt, SI and SL from 0.2 up to 55 lt, BPL from 1.5 up to 12 lt, APT from 0.1 up to 5 lt, APTD from 3 up to 12 lt, BA from 100 up to 5500 lt.

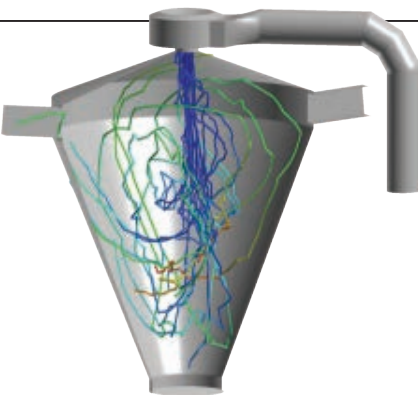
**WE ARE SEARCHING  
FOR AGENTS AND/OR  
DISTRIBUTORS IN THE  
CHEMICAL, PETRO-CHEMICAL,  
PHARMACEUTICAL AND  
FOOD INDUSTRY**



SAIP s.r.l.  
 Via Lambro 23/25/27  
 20090 Opera (MI) Italy  
 Ph. 0039 02 57603913 / 57606230  
 Fax 0039 02 57604752  
[saip@saip.it](mailto:saip@saip.it) / [www.saip.it](http://www.saip.it)

Circle 62 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-62](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-62)





GEA Niro



Microdyn-Nadir



Dietrich Engineering Consultants

puter simulations to optimize a spray drying plant (photo). The model is put into the computational fluid dynamics (CFD) simulations of full-scale spray dryers, and incorporates the know-how of this firm's engineers. The content of the feed can be varied to determine which is the best solution for spray drying. The Drynetics method will be demonstrated at this firm's stand using a large flat screen and videos, as well as with an ultrasonic levitator in which a single drop of liquid will be suspended in the air. Hall 4.0, Stand D13-G22 — *GEA Niro, Søborg, Denmark*  
[www.niro.com](http://www.niro.com)

#### **This membrane module can be cleaned by backwashing**

With a membrane area of 10 m<sup>2</sup> and a 10-kD molecular weight cutoff, this new Flow-Cel module (photo) is optimally designed to filter protein-containing liquids with high solids content. The key feature of this cassette system is the ability to clean by permeate-sided backwashing. This increases the cleaning effectiveness and saves chemicals, time and manpower, says the manufacturer. Not just fermentation processes, but all protein-concentration applications with a high amount of solids — for instance cream cheese — can be handled. The Flow-Cel has been developed and tested together with operators in the biotech industry. The modular design, with different feed side height levels, allows the system to be modified according to the needs of each operator. Hall 4.2, Booth O15 — *Microdyn-Nadir GmbH, Wiesbaden, Germany*  
[www.microdyn-nadir.de](http://www.microdyn-nadir.de)

#### **Injection molding makes ceramic components for pumps**

This ceramic-injection-molding company is able to provide solutions to wear, corrosion and temperature issues in existing parts and for new develop-

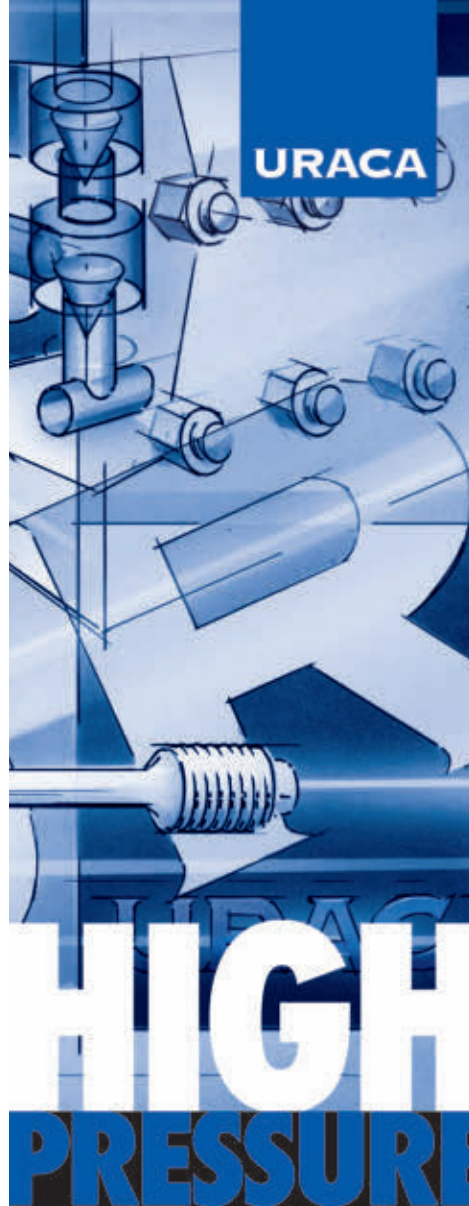
ments. The firm's technical ceramics have very high chemical resistance and high hardness (>1.500 HV); issues with wear and corrosion in pumps, for example, can easily be resolved in technical ceramics. The firm develops and manufactures pumps and pump parts for diverse markets. Next to gear pumps (photo, p. 40I-8), technical ceramics are also used in piston pumps, centrifugal pumps and micro pumps. With ceramic injection molding any shape or geometry is possible,. Hall 9.1, Stand D9-E10 — *Formatec Technical Ceramics, Goirle, Netherlands*  
[www.formatec.nl](http://www.formatec.nl)

#### **A new process control system for O&M applications, too**

Version 7.1 of the Simatic PCS 7 process control system has been equipped with a number of new functions aimed at helping to reduce engineering, installation and commissioning times while reducing operation and maintenance (O&M) costs. For engineering, the Advanced Process Library offers several new operating modes and facilitates enhanced interaction between operator and equipment. The user interface has also been modified with the aim of achieving greater efficiency and productivity. Polling and analysis of historical and current process data have been simplified. An improved Trend Control function allows access to and visualization of trends directly at the operator station. With the new Data Monitor tool, a direct connection to process data can be established in Excel. Hall 9.2, Stand A6-E24 — *Siemens, AG, Industry Sector, Industry Automation Division, Nürnberg, Germany*  
[www.siemens.com/automation](http://www.siemens.com/automation)

#### **This photometer measures a wide range of concentrations**

The DCP007 Series of industrial photometers (photo, p. 40I-10) can mea-



**URACA – High pressure state of the art technology up to 3000 bar/ 43500 psi. Worldwide.**

- High pressure plunger pumps
- Diaphragm process pumps
- High pressure pump units
- High pressure cleaning systems
- Sewer cleaning pumps
- Hand-operated and motor-driven test pumps

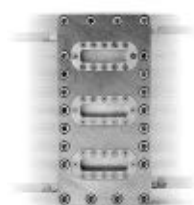
URACA Pumpenfabrik GmbH & Co. KG  
Sierchinger Straße 15, D-72574 Bad Urach  
Phone +49 (71 25) 133-0, Fax +49 (71 25) 133-202  
[www.uraca.de](http://www.uraca.de), [info@uraca.de](mailto:info@uraca.de)

Please visit us at **ACHEMA 2009**  
Hall 8.0 stand N30-N32

# Shortcut from lab to production



Please visit our stand at hall 9.1 booth D23-E24 to learn more.



Institut für  
Mikrotechnik  
Mainz GmbH

Institut für Mikrotechnik Mainz GmbH

[www.imm-mainz.de](http://www.imm-mainz.de)

Carl-Zeiss-Straße 18-20 | 55129 Mainz | Germany

Phone: +49 (0)6131 990-0 | E-Mail: [info@imm-mainz.de](mailto:info@imm-mainz.de)

Circle 64 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-64](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-64)

## Show Preview

Formatec Technical Ceramics



sure the concentration of light-absorbing substances over the wavelength of 280 to 2,000 nm. The new units use solid-state LED lamps and laser diode technology, and a dual wavelength, four-channel measurement technique enables the device to determine concentrations from high down to trace (ppm) amounts. All units are CE marked, IP65 housed, and ATEX-enclosure certified (I I 2 GD EExd-IIB-T5). Lamps have a typical lifetime of more than 100,000 h. Hall 10.1, Stand F20-G21 — *Kemtrak AB, Täby, Sweden*  
[www.kemtrak.com](http://www.kemtrak.com)

## Dose I<sub>2</sub> powder into reactors without admitting air

The Drum Inverter system (photo, p. 40I-7) allows discharging drums of iodine powder in a closed and controlled way into a reactor. The system uses the patent-pending Pow derflex system in order to avoid any contact with air during the transfer phase, since the charging process can take several hours. This technology allows continuous transfer and dosing with high accuracy of small to medium quantities of powder. The Pow derflex system runs continuously, reaching a maximum transfer capacity (235 kg/h in this case) at a predetermined charging time, or the operator can add 3-5 kg according to certain requirements. The drum inverter system is installed on load cells, and the weight sent to the control system that operates the Pow derflex unit. Hall 4.2, Stand O8-O11 — *Dietrich Engineering Consultants S.A., Ecublens, Switzerland*

[www.dec-sa.com](http://www.dec-sa.com)

## Large-scale pressure filtering gets a redesign

In response to the increased demand for tailings and fine iron-ore filtration, this firm has created a platform for large-scale pressure filtration in mining applications. The Hoesch Fast

# API 610



- OH2 single stage pumps
- OH2 low capacity - high head pumps
- BB2 one and two stage between bearings pumps
- VS1, VS4, VS6 vertical process pumps
- Magnetic driven pumps (API 685)
- Engineered vacuum units & systems

for more detailed info on the solutions proposed by the **Finder Group**, visit our Corporate website at [www.finderpumps.com](http://www.finderpumps.com)

**Finder Pompe S.p.A.**  
23807 MERATE (LC) - ITALY  
Via Bergamo 65  
Tel. +39-039-9982.1  
Fax +39-039-599267  
e-mail: [finder@finderpompe.com](mailto:finder@finderpompe.com)  
Internet: [www.finderpompe.com](http://www.finderpompe.com)



Circle 65 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-65](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-65)



# We know what makes a OUTSTANDING POLYMERS

No one knows more about drying polymers and resins than GEA Niro. Which is why we count most of the leading producers worldwide among our customers. Our expertise extends from engineering powder properties to designing and supplying efficient drying solutions. We can help you determine the optimum drying solution – designed to match your exact product and plant specifications.

Our full range of drying systems includes spray, flash and fluid-bed drying systems. Our experience encompasses some of the world's largest projects within the petrochemical industry, as well as small units for very specialised applications.



GEA Niro will help you address the industry's toughest safety and environmental compliance challenges. Our state-of-the-art equipment is designed to increase manufacturing availability and reduce downtime. And we can help you minimise production costs through efficient energy utilisation. For more information about how GEA Niro can help you produce outstanding polymers and resins, please visit [www.niro.com](http://www.niro.com).

Process Engineering

## GEA Niro

Gladsaxevej 305, PO Box 45, DK-2860 Soeborg, Denmark  
Tel +45 39 54 54 54 Fax +45 39 54 58 00  
E-mail: [chemical@niro.dk](mailto:chemical@niro.dk) Website: [www.niro.com](http://www.niro.com)

Circle 66 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-66](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-66)

# ACHEMA 2009

Frankfurt am Main  
May 11-15 2009

Stand D13 - G22  
Hall 4.0

## Show Preview

Opening Filter Press is the latest development, which is one of the largest membrane filter presses on the market, and offers various improvements in user's processes through increased volume, savings in energy and maintenance costs. The FFP 2512 is the result of a comprehensive redesign of traditional Hoesch Filter Presses. The

plates are fully made from PP carrying an exchangeable diaphragm and replacement components that simplify maintenance and extend component lifetimes. Hall 5.0, Stand H30-J35 — *Larox Corp., Lappeenranta, Finland*  
[www.larox.com](http://www.larox.com)



### Perform density profiling on vessels, even at high temperatures

The Profiler (photo, p. 40I-11) works by giving a density profile of the cross section of a vessel and then a visual interpretation of the data in much the same way an MRI scanner would provide a slice of a human body. The instrument provides a range of data in realtime that can be interpreted to identify the quality of oil-water interface and any emulsion/foaming layers that may be forming. The Profiler has already been proven in many upstream multiphase oil-and-gas separation processes at temperatures up to 125°C. Now, the system has been redesigned to enable it to withstand the elevated operating temperatures experienced with a desalter. Hall 10.2, Stand A9 — *Tracerco, Cleveland, U.K.*  
[www.tracerco.com](http://www.tracerco.com)

### These rotary valves are suitable for pharmaceutical applications

The ZSV Rotary Valve series features a housing and cell wheel made of 1.4571 stainless steel, and is suitable for applications in the chemical and pharmaceutical industry according to clean in place (CIP) norms and ATEX. The valve is driven by a helical gear motor with explosion-proof coupling and has a rotor speed of 25 rpm. The valve has a rotor volume of 1.73 dm<sup>3</sup> and has a theoretical conveying capacity of 2.6 m<sup>3</sup>/h. Hall 4.2, Stand M8 — *Kreisel GmbH & Co. KG, Krauschwitz, Germany*  
[www.kreisel.eu](http://www.kreisel.eu)

### Track compressor health with this new monitor

This manufacturer is launching the next level of its tried-and-tested system for monitoring reciprocating compressors, the new RecipCOM generation. In addition to continuously monitoring the status of all critical compressor components, the RecipCOM system offers reliable realtime machinery protection and, if required, machine shutdown within seconds.

## The Next Generation

**ROBUSCHI®**  
**ROBOX**  
evolution



**P. D. Blower Package**  
Up to 10.500 m<sup>3</sup>/h - 6.400 CFM

Visit us at  
our ACHEMA  
Booth Hall 8  
N13 - N15

**ROBUSCHI®**  
PUMPS AND BLOWERS

Via S. Leonardo, 71/A - 43100 Parma - Italy  
Tel. +39 0521 274911/91 - Fax +39 0521 771242  
[roboschi@roboschi.it](mailto:roboschi@roboschi.it)

[www.roboschi.com](http://www.roboschi.com)

Circle 67 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-67](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-67)





Tracerco

One important innovation of this new system is the integrated machine protection system compliant with IEC 61508; RecipCOM ensures that every rotation is monitored in real time and that the machine protection cut-out is activated, if required. The system also meets the API 670 standard. *Hall 8.0, Stand P34-P37 — Hoerbiger Kompressortechnik Holding GmbH, Vienna, Austria*  
[www.hoerbiger.com](http://www.hoerbiger.com)

#### Seamless integration of design and planning data

With Comos PDMS Integration, this firm (formerly innotec GmbH) offers a tool for seamless integration of Comos planning in the PDMS model for the planning of chemical, petrochemical, pharmaceutical and other complex plants in the process industries. The PDMS user receives data from different systems, such as Visio, AutoCAD, and MicroStation. This data is mostly provided as a PDF or in Excel format. During the entire planning phase, a status check of all documents with the engineering database and the PDMS 3D model has to be executed. With Comos PDMS Integration, every modification is automatically displayed in the documents via redlining function and transferred to the PDMS model. Thanks to the interactive interface between the Comos engineering database and PDMS, a secure bidirectional import/export of engineering objects and engineering data is ensured. *Hall 9.2, Stand A6-E24 — Comos Industry Solutions GmbH, Schwelm, Germany*  
[www.comos.com](http://www.comos.com)

#### Control nearly all reactor parameters with this modular device

The 4848 Reactor Controller (photo, p. 40I-12) offers PID control; ramp and soak programming; separate heating and cooling control loops; motor-speed control; full- or half-power option; lock-out relay and reset for over temperature protection; expansion modules for tachometry; pressure and high-temperature alarm; and auto-tuning PID

parameters. A total of seven different modules are available for this controller. Software is provided with each unit to allow bidirectional communications between controller and a user-provided PC. All operating set points and control parameters can be sent from the PC to all of the operating modules installed. Data gathered by the modules are

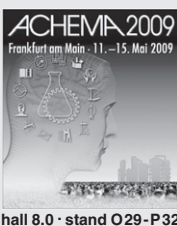
transferred to the PC for display and logging. *Hall 6.2, Stand C6-C7 — Parr Instrument Co., Moline, Ill.*  
[www.parrinst.com](http://www.parrinst.com)

#### Ball valves for high-pressure applications

The new VB-15 and VB-65 ball valves will be launched at Achema. These

Blowers....Compressors....Gas meters

**Aerzen - one step ahead**



#### Compressed oilfree gases!

The requirements for the compression of air and gases are varied. Especially in the chemical industry where the composition of the media to be conveyed is completely different.

Aerzener Maschinenfabrik product range with special designs can fulfill most applications. It does not matter whether screw compressors for oilfree compression or positive displacement blowers for conveying of impure or aggressive gases are used or machinery for statically high system pressures is required — Aerzen offers the optimum.

Challenge us! Make use of our know-how.

Please take our leaflets A1-004, G1-151 and V1-067 for further information or the Internet under [www.aerzen.com](http://www.aerzen.com)



#### Aerzener Maschinenfabrik GmbH

Reherweg 28 · 31855 Aerzen / Germany  
Phone: + 49 51 54 / 8 10 · Fax: + 49 51 54 / 8 11 91  
info@aerzener.de · [www.aerzen.com](http://www.aerzen.com)

## Show Preview

valves are said to be safe and reliable, and are suitable for high-temperature or high-pressure applications. The VB-15 (photo) consists of three pieces and four bolts to facilitate installation and allow easy maintenance. A wide range of special, corrosion-resistant alloys are available. Hall 9.0, Stand A13 — *Tecval S.L., Barcelona, Spain*  
[www.tecval.es](http://www.tecval.es)

### For process upscaling, use this reaction calorimeter first

Adiabatic reaction calorimeters, such as the APTAC (photo, p. 40I-13), are used in the CPI to help ensure processes run securely and efficiently. These minireactors measure the thermal and pressure rise of most exothermic reactions in accordance with ASTM E1981. The resulting data help identify potential risks affecting process safety and optimization as well as the storage and thermal stability of chemicals. Process interruptions can be minimized and



the onset of thermal runaway reactions in the minireactor can be translated to the real production process (upscaling). Hall 6.3, Stand N23-O23 — *Netzsch Gerätebau GmbH, Selb, Germany*  
[www.netzsch-thermal-analysis.com](http://www.netzsch-thermal-analysis.com)

### Move hot fluids with this mag-drive pump

The Toe-MN Series of heat-transfer pumps (photo, p. 40I-13) feature a radial impeller and magnetic coupling. The pumps handle a flowrate of up to 220 m<sup>3</sup>/h with total head of up to 100 m. The pumps can be used for pumping oil up to a temperature of 330°C, and have bearing bracket, hydraulics and dimensions according to EN 733. Transferable torques of up to




Tecval


500 Nm are possible. Hall 8.0, Stand M38-N41 — *Speck Pumpen GmbH & Co. KG, Roth, Germany*  
[www.speck-pumps.de](http://www.speck-pumps.de)

### A wide range of well-known and new pumps exhibited here


Formed by its parent company, Dover Corp., in 2008, this firm combines the following companies into a cohesive pump organization with a broad array of pump technologies: Wilden, Blackmer, Mouvex-Blackmer, Griswold and Neptune. At Achema, the organization will be debuting several technologies that will assist chemical process companies to meet the challenges of improving environmental protection, energy efficiencies and processes.



Member of the Dec Group



Dec  
Dutch Engineering Consultants SA





**Your Global partner  
for  
Transfer  
Dosing  
Blending  
Micronising  
Containment  
for all Pharmaceutical  
and Chemical processes**

*Excellence in Powder Handling*

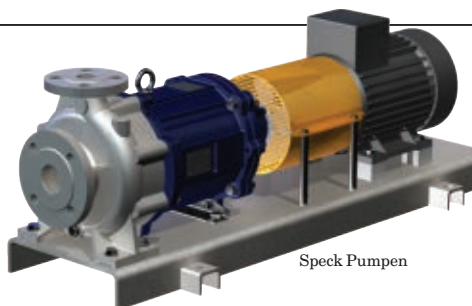
Z.I. Grandes Pièces A • Chemin du Dévent • P.O. Box 9 • CH-1024 Ecublens Switzerland.  
Tel: +41 (0) 21 694 20 40 • Fax: +41 (0) 21 694 20 59 • Email: [info@dec-sa.ch](mailto:info@dec-sa.ch) • Web: [www.dec-sa.com](http://www.dec-sa.com)

**Visit us on our stand (Hall 4.2 stand O8- O11)**

Circle 69 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-69](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-69)





Speck Pumpen

Hall 8.0, Stand M27-M29 — *Pump Solutions Group, Redlands, Calif.*  
[www.pumpsg.com](http://www.pumpsg.com)

**These heat exchangers offer benefits of a new welding process**

Welded plate heat exchangers in plate-and-shell design (photo) provide a large heat exchange area in a small space, uniform distribution of pressure- and temperature-related stresses and low shell thicknesses. This firm has developed a process to execute weld seams of the plate pack as laser weld seams. This process is said to achieve greater connection cross sections and minimizes heat-affected zones and changes in the material's microstructure. No elasto-



mers are used, which allows operation of the heat exchangers between -200 and 550°C. Hall 4.0, Stand M3-M5 — *Gesmex GmbH, Scherin, Germany*  
[www.gesmex.com](http://www.gesmex.com)

**This system mixes, dries and more**

With the multifunctional vertical vacuum mixer and dryer (photo; p. 40I-14), both functions are possible for applications in product development through production. The HVW-VT ensures optimal heat-transfer values by means of the wall-hugging agitator, and nearly complete discharge provides minimal cleaning and low product losses. The installation is complete with all the required peripheral equipment, such

Netzsch Gerätebau

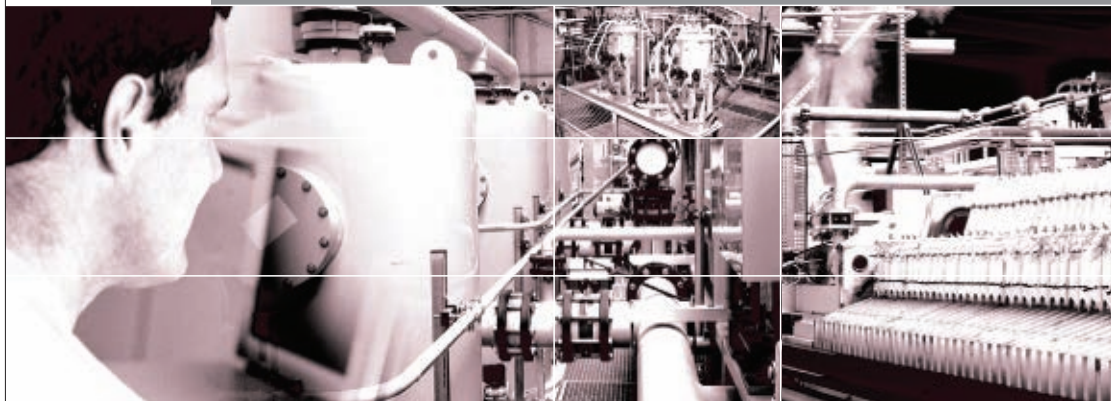
as vacuum, condensation and heating systems and discharge valves. With a surface finish in accordance to GMP requirements and documentation and validation assistance provided, the system is especially suitable for pharmaceutical applications. Hall 6.0, Stand D26-D28 — *AVA-Huep GmbH & Co. KG, Herrsching, Germany*  
[www.ava-huep.com](http://www.ava-huep.com)

**An inexpensive and simple sampling valve**

Traditional steam-sterilizable Keofitt valves are dead-leg free and fully drainable. The Keofitt Simplex sanitary sampling valve (photo, p. 40I-14) is based on the well-known technology of the existing Keofitt W9 sterile sampling valve, and is intended for extracting samples for physical and chemical analyses. The Simplex valve can be cleaned in place and comes with EHEDG certification. Other features include a machined 316L stainless-



PLANT ENGINEERING FOR THE PROCESS INDUSTRY – WE ARE THE EXPERTS



www.das-team.de

We welcome you  
**ACHEMA 2009**  
 11.-15. May, Frankfurt  
 Stand: 6.0 / G1

AKW Apparate+Verfahren GmbH  
 Dienhof 26  
 92242 Hirschau/Germany  
 Phone: +49(0)9622/7039-0  
 Fax: +49(0)9622/7039-376  
[www.akwauv.com](http://www.akwauv.com)  
[akwauv@akwauv.com](mailto:akwauv@akwauv.com)

LISTENING TO UNDERSTAND YOUR NEEDS IS OUR STRENGTH  
 AND BASIS FOR FINDING THE BEST SOLUTION FOR YOUR  
 APPLICATIONS.

Combining wet mechanical processing with peripheral chemo-physical and thermal processes  
 in a demanding industry – we can make it to your satisfaction - guaranteed!

Circle 70 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-70](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-70)

## Show Preview

steel body; manual or pneumatic operation; FDA-approved membranes; 3.1 material certification; and a surface finish of  $Ra \leq 0.5 \mu m$ . Hall 9.1, Stand Q5-R5 — *Keofitt, Odense, Denmark*

[www.keofitt.dk](http://www.keofitt.dk)

### Ensure the entire vessel is cleaned with this CIP lance

Static spray balls create spray shadows in bioreactors, which lead to insufficient cleaning and potential sources of contamination. The CIP lance RotaCIP with spray ball eliminates this problem by the application of dynamic motion. The force imparted by the CIP fluid causes the lance to rotate around its axis. Plain bearings ensure low maintenance and safe performance. Modular, custom-made construction of the RotaCIP ensures perfect cleaning of the reactor. Hall 4.1, Stand A9-A11 — *Bioengineering AG, Wald, Switzerland*

[www.bioengineering.ch](http://www.bioengineering.ch)



Gesmex

### A breakthrough in precision gear pump design

Gear pumps have, for many years, offered pulse-free flow for a wide range of pressure and viscosity conditions, but in some cases, even the precision gear pump could not meet the pressure requirement of an application due to relatively low viscosity of the fluid. This firm has developed and tested a new breakthrough in precision gear pump designed for applications with a combination of high pressure and low viscosity. Through gear design and special materials of construction, the new

design has achieved pressures of 50–60 bars with 1.6-cP viscosity fluid. Hall 8.0, Stand L33-L34 — *Witte Pumps & Technology GmbH, Uetersen, Germany*

[www.witte-pumps.de](http://www.witte-pumps.de)

### Pulsation dampers in all types of materials

For 30 years, this firm has been developing and manufacturing hydropneumatic accumulators and pulsation dampers. The company also offers the dampers in a wide range of elastomers, including NBR, Viton, ECO, Butyl, and EPDM as well as PTFE and metal.



# Impulse your business!

## Software Solutions for Plant Design & Engineering

With comprehensive object-oriented Engineering Asset Information Management capabilities, Comos enables industrial plant designers, constructors, and owner/operators to standardize engineering processes across the entire life-cycle of machinery and plants.

- “ Plant & process optimization ”
- “ High plant availability ”
- “ Minimizing risks & costs ”
- “ Information as structured data ”
- “ Easily integrated with existing systems ”

Visit us at the ACHEMA  
May 11-15, 2009, Frankfurt (GER)  
**Hall 9.2, Booth E 24**  
(Siemens AG)



[www.comos.com](http://www.comos.com)  
A Siemens Business





Keofitt

The patented pulsation throughflow dampers are ideal for highly viscous liquids and are suitable for inline washing in applications where sterilization and cleaning are required without removing the damper from the line. Hall 8.0, Stand S12-S13 — *SAIP Srl., Opera, Italy*  
[www.saip.it](http://www.saip.it)

#### No pumps required for this sampling system

This firm has developed a PFA version of its Deep Flow sampling system (photo) as an economical alternative



Biar

to corrosion-resistant metals such as titanium, tantalum or alloys. Deep Flow uses a magneto-pneumatic drive to circulate the product to be analyzed out of the reactor into a sampling valve, and then the sample is returned to the reactor by means of gravity. The absence of pumps reduces material and maintenance costs. Deep Flow operates over the temperature range from -40 to 180°C. Hall 8, Stand L1A — *Biar S.A., Lourtier, Switzerland*  
[www.biar.com](http://www.biar.com)

#### This containment valve is easy to clean

The Müller Containment Valve is designed for handling highly potent or toxic substances in the pharmaceutical industry. The split-valve system is pressure resistant up to 2 bars. The valve system can be cleaned very quickly and no disassembly is required. The product-contacting components are made of

AISI 316L, and Hastelloy is also available on request. The system is available in sizes of DN 100, 150, 200 and 250. Hall 3.1, Stand B5-B6 — *Müller GmbH, Rheinfelden, Germany*  
[www.mueller-gmbh.com](http://www.mueller-gmbh.com)

#### Incinerate hazardous waste and comply with emission regulations

This firm develops and builds incinerators, based on the natural draft principle, for incinerating hospital, slaughterhouse and other hazardous wastes. Furnaces are made from massive steel construction, which is lined with several layers of fire-resistant insulation (refractory that is heat resistant up to 1,400°C). Incinerators have capacities from 5 to 500 kg/h, and comply with the current emission guidelines according to Directive 2000/76/EC and 17.BlmSchV. Hall 9.2, Stand A26 — *Incinis GmbH, Graz, Austria*  
[www.incinis.com](http://www.incinis.com)

Gerald Ondrey



**JACOB**

PIPEWORK SYSTEMS

...Follow the leader in bulk goods handling, dust-extraction and ventilation plants

#### Original Quality to a Modular Design

- Straight welded, lipped-end pipes and components.
- ø 60 to ø 800 mm in a standard range.
- Larger diameters / special requirements upon request.
- Larger than ø 350 mm also available with flange connection.
- Mild steel, coated or hot-dip galvanised as well as stainless steel.
- 1 - 3 mm wall thicknesses.
- Shock-explosion certified pipes and components available.
- Up to ø 400 mm normally dispatched immediately from stock.

Visit us at  
**ACHEMA 2009!**  
Halle 6.0  
Stand H22-H28

#### Used in all industrial sectors

The QUICK CONNECT® pull-ring makes the acclaimed Jacob modular pipe system even more economical for installation. In new plants for animal feed, pharmaceuticals, chemicals, food, glass, semiconductors or environmental technology as well as for upgrading existing layouts user-friendly system installation becomes precise and easy due to the great versatility of mass-produced pipe components.





#### EUROPE'S NO. 1 IN MODULAR PIPEWORK SYSTEMS

Fr. Jacob Söhne GmbH & Co.  
Germany  
Phone +49 (0)571 95580  
[www.jacob-pipesystems.eu](http://www.jacob-pipesystems.eu)



Circle 72 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-72](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-72)





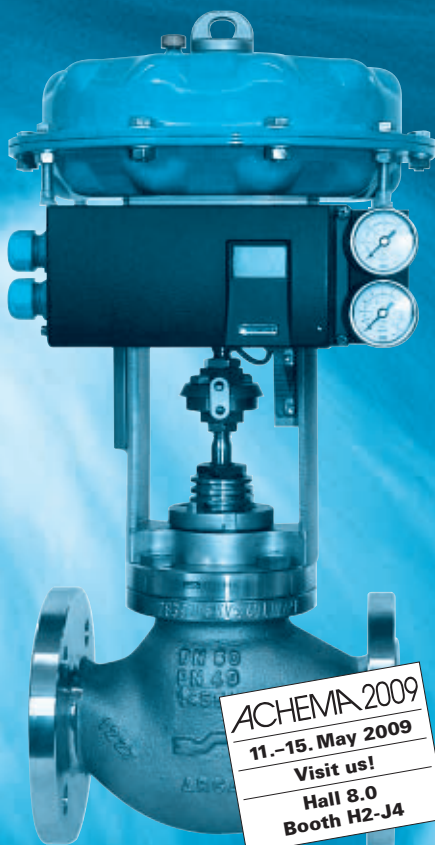
“it pumps and pumps and pumps...”

The high quality, performance and functionality of one of our classics, the **sera** motor diaphragm pump, has been constantly brought to perfection over the centuries by our engineers. However, unchanged is the high degree of reliability of our product solutions and our philosophy to stick to what characterises us: Innovation, Reliability, Expertise and the Sense of Responsibility!

**ACHEMA 2009**  
Hall 8, Stand D17-D19  
**Frankfurt, 11. – 15.05.2009**

**Seybert & Rahier GmbH + Co. Betriebs-KG**  
sera-Straße 1  
34376 Immenhausen  
Germany  
Tel.: +49 (0)5673 999-0  
Fax +49 (0)5673 999-150

Circle 73 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-73](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-73)



## ECOTROL® control valve

**Advantages,  
that should not be kept quiet!**

- High reliability guaranteed by precision manufacturing processes and quality control
- Emission control and leakage conforming to the highest international standards
- Tubeless, integrated mounting of positioners acc. to VDI 3847
- Minimal working life costs
- A range of awarded patents

Take advantage of the most technically innovative control valve in a generation, up to 400 mm!



**The «State of the Art» solution!**

Request  
Technical  
Information or  
a Quotation:

ARCA Regler GmbH, P. O. Box 2120, D-47913 Tönisvorst  
Phone +49-2156-7709-0, Fax ...-55, sale@arca-valve.com

**www.arca-valve.com**

**ARCA**  
Flow Group  
worldwide:

- Competence in valves, pumps & cryogenics
- Subsidiaries and partners in Switzerland, the Netherlands, India, P.R. China, Korea, Japan and Mexico!



## Low Flow Coriolis

**Precise and Compact  
Mass Flow Meters / Controllers**

**NEW!**



- ◆ Fluid independent flow measurement and control
- ◆ Gas or liquid flow rates: 100 mg/h to 30 kg/h
- ◆ Very compact: same footprint as thermal MFC
- ◆ High accuracy, excellent repeatability
- ◆ Fast and stable control with integrated pump or regulation valve
- ◆ IP65 design, ATEX approval Cat.3, Zone 2

**Innovation - Experience - Excellence**

ACHEMA 2009  
Hall: 10.1  
Booth: B34-C35

**Bronkhorst**  
CORI-TECH

! www.bronkhorst-cori-tech.com - E info@bronkhorst-cori-tech.com

**Circle 75 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-75](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-75)**

## Harness the **power** of positive press.

Custom reprints from *Chemical Engineering*  
could be one of the smartest marketing  
decisions you make.

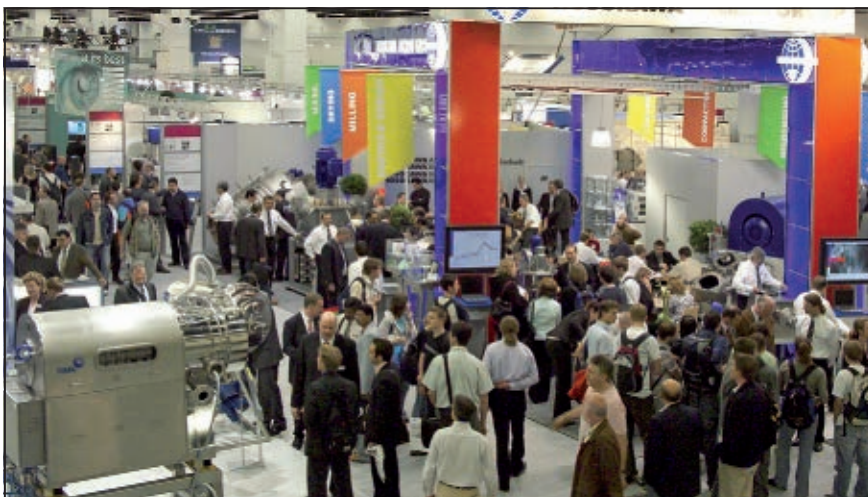


Contact The YGS Group  
at 717.399.1900 x100 or  
learn more online at  
[www.theYGSgroup.com/reprints](http://www.theYGSgroup.com/reprints)

The YGS Group is the authorized provider of  
custom reprints from *Chemical Engineering*.



## An optimistic outlook for Achema 2009



**Melting pot: Achema 2006 attracted more than 180,000 visitors**

Under difficult economic conditions, it is more important than ever to innovate, seek new business opportunities, and use new technology to cut manufacturing costs. This seems to be the view of exhibitors at Achema 2009, the giant three-yearly exhibition-congress which takes place in Frankfurt am Main, Germany, May 11–15.

"We assume that Achema 2009 will be even a little larger than Achema 2006," said Gerhard Kreysa, CEO of Achema's organizer,

Dechema e.V. (Frankfurt, Germany), at a press conference in January. "We notice the aspiration rather not to miss an event like Achema, especially in a time like this." Reflecting the challenging times, Dechema expects energy efficiency and process intensification to be two of the hottest topics.

Around 4,000 companies are expected to exhibit at Achema. Nearly one-quarter of these fall into the Pumps, Compressors, Valves and Fittings group, followed by

Laboratory and Analytical Techniques (671 exhibitors), and Engineering (567 exhibitors). Nearly half the exhibitors come from outside Germany, with a noticeable increase from China this year.


More than 900 congress presentations, plus panel discussions and a special event on renewable resources and energy will be among the other attractions at Achema.

The following pages offer a brief but varied insight into some of the developments on show this year.

Visit [www.achema.de](http://www.achema.de) to find out more about Achema 2009. ■

### Inside

<b>Berndorf Band</b>	<b>40I-18</b>
<b>Comber</b>	<b>40I-20</b>
<b>EKATO</b>	<b>40I-18</b>
<b>FLEXIM</b>	<b>40I-24</b>
<b>GEA Westfalia Separator</b>	<b>40I-22</b>
<b>GEA Wiegand</b>	<b>40I-21</b>
<b>Haver &amp; Boecker</b>	<b>40I-24</b>
<b>Hoerbiger</b>	<b>40I-19</b>
<b>Institut für Mikrotechnik Mainz</b>	<b>40I-22</b>
<b>KMPT</b>	<b>40I-20</b>
<b>List</b>	<b>40I-23</b>
<b>Müller</b>	<b>40I-22</b>
<b>REMBE</b>	<b>40I-18</b>
<b>Samson</b>	<b>40I-21</b>



## Rheinhütte Pumps

### The Hearts of your System

**Know-how in Pump Technology and Pump Materials**

- Designs for specific applications and media in horizontal and vertical builds
- Material know-how in metals, plastics, plastic lining and engineering ceramics
- On the Wiesbaden site since 1857 – from iron foundry to world renowned pump specialist
- 1920 Development of the first Rheinhütte pumps
- 1857 to today: more than 150 years of Rheinhütte

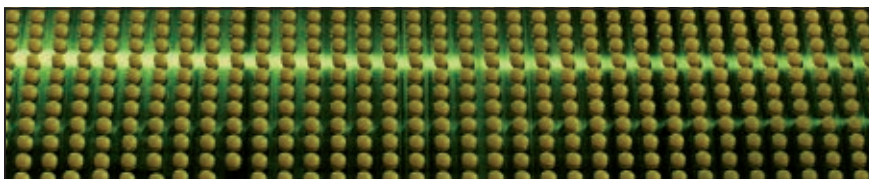
**ACHEMA 2009 in Frankfurt a. M., Germany, 11-15 May 2009**  
Please visit us: Hall 8.0 Stand U38 - V43

FRIATEC AG - Rheinhütte Pumps Division  
P.O. Box 12 05 45 • 65083 Wiesbaden, Germany  
T./F.: +49 (0) 611 604 - 0 / - 328  
[www.rheinhuetten.de](http://www.rheinhuetten.de) • [info@rheinhuetten.de](mailto:info@rheinhuetten.de)

**FRIATEC**  
an Ollaxis company

# A world leader in dropforming and steel belts

*Steel belts and related equipment from the Berndorf group form the basis for dust-free pastillation processes, as well as the smooth casting of films and foils*



Uniform, dust-free pastilles are a hallmark of Berndorf Band steel belt technology

**Berndorf Band** (Hall 4.0 B9–C11) is a world leader in steel belts for process applications. Selected grades of stainless steel and advanced manufacturing technologies combine to yield long belt operating life and improved machine availability.

Applications for endless steel belts in the chemical process industries range from standard cooling and pastillation for dust-free granular products, to high-end applications such as film and foil casting on mirror-polished belts.

SBS Steel Belt Systems uses steel belts supplied by Berndorf Band for its cooling and pastillating equipment. The SBS Rolldrop transforms molten products into

pastilles with diameters of 5–10 mm, and works with almost any product with a melt viscosity of 5–10,000 cP. Advantages include easy removal of the solidified pastilles from the belt, easy cleaning for quick product changeover, low-cost gaskets, easy assembly, rapid and low-cost maintenance, short downtime, and low wear.

Berndorf Belt Systems USA presents the BBS AccuDrop, a high-capacity pastillation system for sulfur. By eliminating the use of water or air as the forming medium, AccuDrop avoids the dangers of sulfur dioxide and sulfur dust emissions. The square spray pattern used in the cooling section eliminates hot spots on the belt, resulting in

uniform pastilles and better product quality.

Kaiser Steel Belt Systems GmbH has accrued more than 60 years of experience in the solidification and granulation of molten products using endless steel belts from Berndorf Band. Kaiser SBS was the first company to develop and patent the pastillation process. The Rollomat system designed by Kaiser SBS can be used for melt viscosities of 15–30,000 mPas.

Together, the group companies—SBS Steel Belt Systems (Italy), Berndorf Belt Systems (USA), Kaiser Steel Belt Systems (Germany), and Berndorf Band (Austria)—form a unique source of expertise.

As well as equipment ranging from pastillator heads to complete turnkey units, plus up- and downstream equipment, the Berndorf group supplies comprehensive technical know-how and customer services through its international network. Service offerings include installation, inspection, emergency repair, preventive maintenance, and training for customers' own maintenance engineers. [www.berndorf-band.at](http://www.berndorf-band.at)

## Five companies, one plan

The **EKATO Group** (Hall 5.0 B19–C26), founded in 1933 and since 2004 the world market leader in mixing technology, has five member companies offering tailor-made solutions for the process industries.



EKATO RMT, a leader in process technology for more than 75 years, designs agitators and reactors for liquid applications.

EKATO FLUID manufactures modular and standardized agitators for the chemical industry, as well as for biodiesel and bioethanol production.

EKATO SYSTEMS specializes in complete units for the cosmetic and pharmaceutical industry (EKATO UNIMIX) and mixers and dryers for solids processing (EKATO SOLIDMIX).

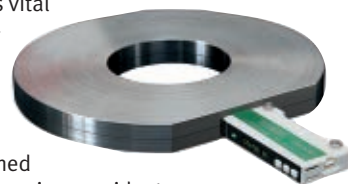
EKATO ESD develops innovative mechanical seals for all types of process equipment.

EKATO Process Technologies coordinates the sales activities of all EKATO subsidiaries and representatives worldwide.

A worldwide service network with a 24-hour hotline completes the portfolio of the EKATO Group. [www.ekato.com](http://www.ekato.com)

## Keep an eye on bolt loads

Maintaining correct bolt loading is vital to many items of process equipment, from ethylene compressors to nuclear reactors. Early warning of fastener looseness on critical joints enables prompt attention by maintenance crews, avoiding unplanned shutdowns and possibly preventing a serious accident.



**REMBE FibreForce** (Hall 9.1 K30–N31) is demonstrating the SPASS-DREMODISC, a new type of fiber optic load sensor incorporated into a washer. This compact device measures the stress between the bolt head and the washer, and shows this on an integral display. Any drop in bolt stress causes an LED to light and triggers an electrical output signal. If remote monitoring is required, an optional wireless module can transmit the identification number and stress value of each washer to the plant's control system.

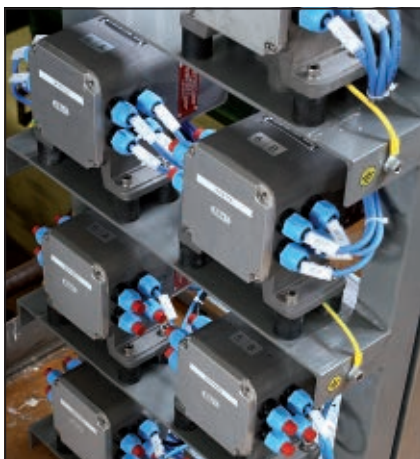
Benefits include simple installation, lower maintenance costs, fewer unplanned shutdowns, and reduced risk of accidents, environmental contamination, and bad publicity. [www.rembe.com](http://www.rembe.com)



# Taking compressor protection to new levels

*HOERBIGER is launching a new generation of RecipCOM, its condition monitoring system for reciprocating compressors*

The **HOERBIGER Group** (Hall 8.0 P34-37) is a worldwide leader in technology for compression, automation, and drives. Its 6,400 employees achieve sales of around €1 billion. Under the slogan "Reliable Performance", the HOERBIGER Group sets the standard for key components of compressors, engines and turbomachines, for piezo- and electro-hydraulic valve actuators, and as a worldwide service partner to the oil, gas and process industries.



**Fast TIM<sup>2</sup> provides decentralised data acquisition for RecipCOM**

At Achema 2009 HOERBIGER is launching the next generation of its RecipCOM system, which combines well-proven continuous monitoring of reciprocating compressors with SIL-compliant (IEC 61508) machine protection. The new-generation RecipCOM continuously checks the status of all critical compressor components, and provides reliable emergency shutdown within seconds if required. HOERBIGER's deep know-how in compression technology facilitates analysis and "therapy" of compressors via the new-generation RecipCOM.

HOERBIGER is also giving a preview of its innovative BCD packing, designed to reduce emissions from reciprocating compressors. An important contribution to a cleaner environment, the BCD packing will be launched in the fourth quarter of this year.

Also at the booth will be the CP profiled plate valve. This is made from HOERBIGER's HP material, which is more reliable than steel, even in oxygen service. The CP valve cuts energy consumption and opens up new dimensions in compressor cylinder design via improved compression density.

Alongside HOERBIGER Compression Technology, HOERBIGER Automation Technology will introduce its piezo-pneumatic and electro-hydraulic valve actuators

for hazardous areas. With their compact design, fail-safe operation and high efficiency, they can be installed on all types of valves.

[www.hoerbiger.com](http://www.hoerbiger.com)



## Jet Pumps



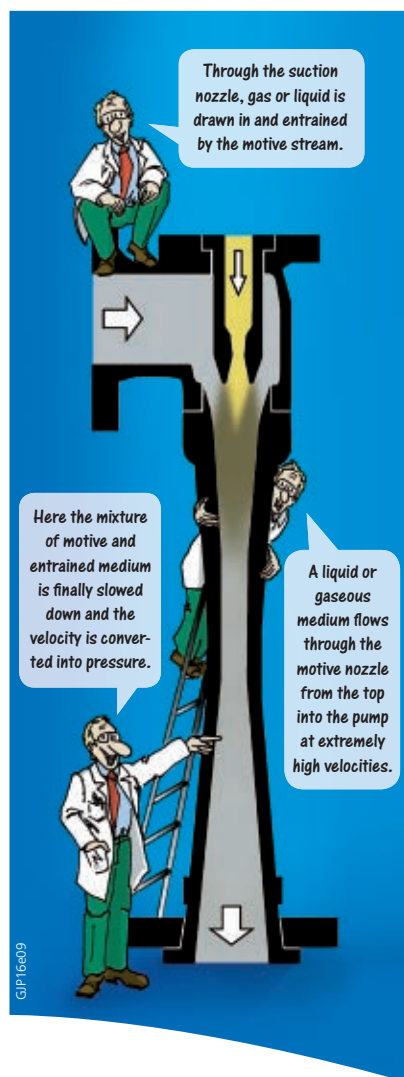
Our jet pumps set standards. They are designed to convey, mix and compress gases, vapour, liquids and

solids of every kind. You will find them everywhere: in water treatment plants, chemical reactors, vacuum systems, mixing and storage tanks, heating systems, heating gas networks, power stations, swimming pools . . .

They come in various materials, such as cast iron, steel, rubberised steel, titanium, Hastelloy, glass, porcelaine, PVC, PP and PTFE etc.

They are uncomplicated, easy to handle and maintain, reliable and good value.

If you are interested you can find out more about them in our website, or, alternatively, why not send for our catalogue.



Process Engineering

**GEA Wiegand GmbH**

Einsteinstrasse 9-15, 76275 Ettlingen, Germany

Telefon: +49 7243 705-0, Telefax: +49 7243 705-330

E-Mail: [info.gewi.de@geagroup.com](mailto:info.gewi.de@geagroup.com), Internet: [www.gea-wiegand.com](http://www.gea-wiegand.com)

ACHEMA, 11-15 May 2009  
in Frankfurt/Main, Germany  
Hall 4.0, Stand D13-G22

## Vibrating screens herald a growing product range

*Italian company Comber, traditionally a specialist in hygienic dewatering and drying, has branched out into equipment for size classification of solids*



**Comber's Model RS rectangular vibrating screen, used from chemical plants to quarries**

**C**omber (Hall 4.0 Q14-15) is a leading manufacturer of batch equipment for solid-liquid separation and vacuum drying. Established in 1960, the firm has its headquarters in Milan, Italy, and a manufacturing plant in Colzate (Bergamo). To adapt to new market demands, Comber recently

established a new business area, Screening Separation Technology, specializing in vibrating screens and conveyors.

The new range of Comber vibrating equipment includes the PS circular screen, the RS rectangular screen, and the VC vibrating conveyor, all designed and manufactured to

Comber's high quality standards.

The Model PS ("Plus Screen") circular vibrating screen offers high throughput in a range of frame diameters from 400 mm to 2,200 mm. It can be used in any application where size separation, screening, dust removal, filtration, or liquid draining is required. Units are available with up to six stages and a wide range of mesh sizes. Options include various screen cleaning systems and inverter speed control.

The Model RS rectangular vibrating screen has one or more stages and mesh sizes for product size classification. High capacity and accurate size control makes these machines valuable for industrial sectors including food, chemicals, pharmaceuticals, minerals, foundries, and quarries.

Model VC vibrating conveyors use precisely controlled vibration to transport materials even over long distances. Typically coupled to belt conveyor, ferrous metal traps and mills, they combine high reliability with low maintenance costs.

[www.comber.it](http://www.comber.it) / [www.comberservice.ie](http://www.comberservice.ie)

## Advancing separation solutions

*KMPT is the leading innovator in process technology for solid/liquid separation equipment, including centrifuges, filters and dryers*

**K**MPT (Hall 5.0 D13-E16) designs, manufactures and services Krauss-Maffei centrifuges, filters and dryers, and engineers systems individually tailored to customers' specific needs. The company's expertise comes from decades of experience supplying separation solutions to the chemical, pharmaceutical, environmental and mining industries.

KMPT provides efficient technologies to reduce life cycle costs and environmental impact. Krauss-Maffei centrifuges, filters and dryers are renowned globally for quality and reliability. The company's dynamic and flexible approach to assisting its clients makes KMPT a trustworthy partner throughout the service life of the equipment.

Krauss-Maffei centrifuges include horizontal peeler centrifuges known for reliability, pharma centrifuges designed to meet the highest quality standards, innovative vertical basket centrifuges, and continuously operating pusher centrifuges. With this range, KMPT has the capability to handle a broad range of separation applica-

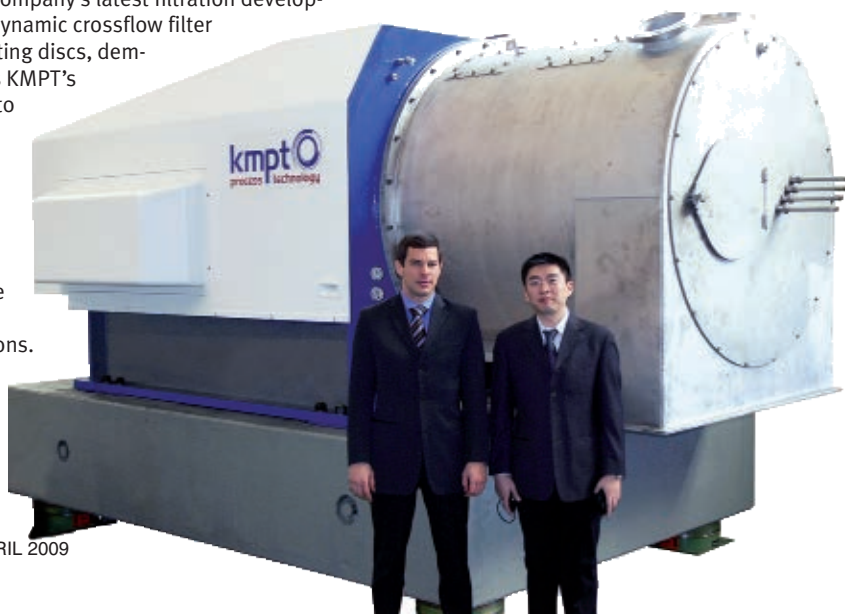
tions in the chemicals, pharmaceuticals and environmental industries.

For vacuum or pressure filtration, Krauss-Maffei rotary drum and disc filters combine high yield with low production costs in the processing of chemicals, plastics and minerals. The company's latest filtration development, a dynamic crossflow filter with rotating discs, demonstrates KMPT's capacity to innovate and to provide cost-efficient solutions for a wide range of applications.

For drying, KMPT offers Krauss-

Maffei mixer dryers for batch operations, and plate dryers for the continuous drying of free-flowing materials. [www.kmpt.com](http://www.kmpt.com)

**The Krauss-Maffei SZ 1250 is the largest pusher centrifuge in the world**





## Save energy in bioethanol plants

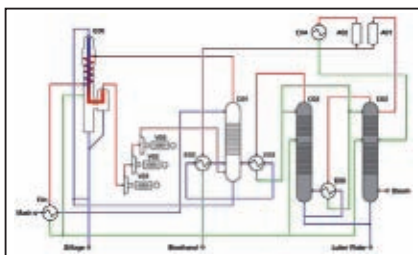
*GEA Wiegand uses mechanical vapor recompression to improve the energy efficiency of bioethanol plants*

**G**EA Wiegand (Hall 4.0 D13-G22) is an expert in separation processes including evaporation, distillation, and membrane filtration, and also—following a merger with GEA Jet Pumps in January—in process vacuum, jet pumping and gas scrubbing.

In bioethanol production, the company specializes in reducing energy consumption. This not only reduces greenhouse gas emissions, but also can significantly reduce plant operating costs.

Conventional bioethanol use two distillation columns which are thermally coupled to reduce energy consumption. To save even more energy, GEA Wiegand has introduced a mechanical vapor recompression system based on electrically powered multi-stage compressors. By allowing steam to be recycled, this halves the amount of steam needed to produce a given quantity of bioethanol.

The formation of an azeotrope means that simple distillation cannot concentrate an ethanol-water mixture beyond 95.6% ethanol. Techniques for the production of



**Heat recovery through MVR and improved molecular sieve drying can cut the energy used to make bioethanol by more than half**

dehydrated ethanol include molecular sieve adsorption, azeotropic distillation, and pervaporation.

Molecular sieve technology is particularly suited to bioethanol production and is increasingly being used. GEA Wiegand has improved this process, creating significant possibilities for energy recirculation to the distillation column. This improves both heat recovery and process reliability.

[www.gea-wiegand.com](http://www.gea-wiegand.com)

## Putting valves in their places

*New products from Samson include a pneumatic booster and a self-diagnosing valve position monitor*



**Samson's Type 3755 booster aids rapid and precise control of large pneumatic actuators**

**U**sed in combination with a positioner, the new Type 3755 pneumatic booster from **Samson** (Hall 10.2 F15-J18) allows control valves with large pneumatic actuators to be controlled quickly and exactly, even at high flowrates or pressure drops.

With its precisely manufactured bypass orifice, the Type 3755 can be adjusted exactly before installation, making grueling trial-and-error tuning during start-up a thing

of the past. As the booster is completely pressure-balanced, its output is stable even under changing pressure conditions. The signal pressure is transmitted with defined hysteresis, with minimal losses and noise.

Samson's new Type 3738 electronic valve position monitor can be used with on/off valves in any application, indicating the end positions and controlling the actuator. A contactless, magnetoresistive sensor eliminates the need for adjustment, while the integrated microprocessor allows configuration at the push of a button.

The Type 3738 works with a NAMUR signal in compliance with IEC 60947-5-6 and is powered by a two-wire supply. As a result, it can replace solenoid valves and limit switches without having to change the wiring or signal levels. Included functions like self-tuning and diagnostics open up many opportunities for control and asset management.

The supply air for the actuator is routed through the housing, so mounting is simple and rugged.

[www.samson.de](http://www.samson.de)



**HAVER & BOECKER**  
WILL CONVINCE YOU

**ACHEMA 2009**  
**May 11 - 15**  
**Hall 3, Stand Q18/R31**

**HAVER's**  
**High**  
**Performance**



**NEW – see it**  
**at the**  
**MÖLLERS Stand**  
**Hall 3, Stand D12 - G21**



M 904-E4

**The**  
**FFS DELTA NT**

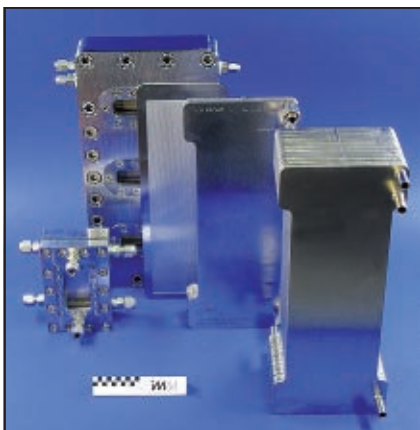
Filling of free-flowing granular, micro-granular, or powdery bulk materials into plastic tubular film bags made of PE or PP

**HAVER & BOECKER**  
P.O. Box 33 20 • 59282 OELDE, Germany  
Phone: +49 2522 30-271  
Fax: +49 2522 30-403  
E-mail: [chemie@haverboecker.com](mailto:chemie@haverboecker.com)  
[www.haverboecker.com](http://www.haverboecker.com)

## Intensification via microtech

*IMM specializes in micro and milli technologies*

The *European Roadmap for Process Intensification 2008* recognizes the high potential of micro and milli technologies in process intensification and the development of sustainable processes. The **Institut für Mikrotechnik Mainz** (IMM; Hall 9.1 D23-E24) is an application-oriented public



With throughputs of 1,000 l/h or more, "microtech" does not always mean "small"

R&D company bridging the gap between basic research and application.

Microstructured reactors are IMM's core technology. They cover the complete size range from laboratory (for example, 1 l/h for single-phase liquid flows) to pilot scale (typically 100 l/h), and even in some cases production scales of 1,000 l/h and more.

Key benefits of microreactors are their high heat and mass transfer rates, and defined residence times. These properties allow highly exothermic reactions to be carried out almost isothermally. Benefits include intensifying processes, eliminating unwanted side-reactions, and new windows of process conditions not accessible via conventional equipment.

IMM's main interests are in fine chemicals, pharmaceuticals, and fuel processing for fuel cells, though the Institute is also working on applications in other areas. IMM also has expertise in integrating devices to create, for example, complete micro mixer/heat exchangers and complete fuel processors. Recent achievements include a falling-film microreactor for ozonolysis with a liquid throughput of 10 l/h, and a microreactor assembly to produce up to 100 kg/day of ionic liquids. [www.imm-mainz.de](http://www.imm-mainz.de)

## Separation. Solution. Success

*GEA Westfalia Separator manufactures centrifuges, with an emphasis on safety, quality, and performance*

**GEA Westfalia Separator** (Hall 4.0 D13-G22) has been making centrifuges since 1893. The company says it makes them so well, in fact, that centrifugal separation has become a key technology in chemicals and pharmaceuticals, biotechnology, the recovery and production of food and biofuels from renewable resources, and the beverage and dairy industries.

Equipment in these sensitive areas of application has to meet particularly stringent requirements, with no compromises on safety and quality. GEA Westfalia Separator guarantees maximum product quality and constant improvement through innovation.

Centrifuges in the chemical industry are challenged by concentrated acids and bases, explosive mixtures, and high temperatures and pressures. GEA Westfalia Separator meets its obligation to protect people and the environment, down to the smallest detail of materials, design, production and control. The centrifuges meet all the relevant standards for potentially explosive atmospheres, while design fea-



Centrifuges from GEA Westfalia Separator span the full range of applications, from PTA to cell cultures

tures such as the unique corrosion-resistant lining of the separator bowls, and optional direct drive, ensure profitable production.

For the pharmaceutical and biotech industries, GEA Westfalia Separator offers self-cleaning disc-type separators with a hydrohermetic feed for gentle product handling in a special steam-sterilizable design to ensure aseptic processing and bio-containment. More than 50 sales and service companies worldwide help to ensure that every machine runs smoothly.

[www.westfalia-separator.com](http://www.westfalia-separator.com)

## Hygienic powder handling

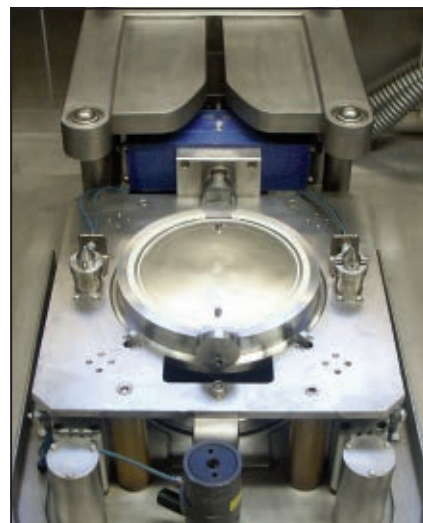
*New products from Müller include easy-clean drums for the pharmaceutical industry, and solids-handling valves*

**Müller** (Hall 3.1, B5-6), a specialist in stainless steel drums, containers, container handling systems and modular process systems for solids, is using Achema to present several new products.

First is a new generation of mobile drum lifters. Developed from Müller's well-known existing mobile drum lifter, the new version has received not just a facelift but also a technical redesign.

The company has also developed two new valves. The Müller Containment Valve (MCV) is a split valve for high-containment products that is more than ready to take on the competition. Like its big brother the Müller MC valve, the Müller MC Light valve can easily be disassembled without tools, but is lighter in weight. Customer benefits are easy handling and a lightweight price, thanks to the smaller amounts of materials required for construction.

Another highlight is the new Müller Ultra Clean drum. Most pharmaceutical companies already use Müller drums in their production, and this new line is designed for



Müller's new split valve, shown here with docking station, ensures high containment

perfect cleaning in automatic drum washing machines. [www.mueller-gmbh.com](http://www.mueller-gmbh.com)



# Try dry, forget wet

*LIST is a pioneer in "dry processing" — processing in the concentrated phase, which avoids or greatly reduces the use of solvents*

**L**IST's (Hall 4.1 F8–G9) proven KneaderReactor technology uniquely combines specialized mechanical and thermal features that no other technology can deliver, and allows polymers, chemicals, fibers and food products to be manufac-

tured without added solvents or water.

Designed for high torques, KneaderReactor systems are extremely robust, and so capable of processing highly viscous, pasty, and solid products that pass through sticky and crust-forming phases.

Such difficult materials are a common consequence of dry processing, but the KneaderReactor handles them easily.

The benefits of dry processing include:

- process intensification, yielding smaller plants with greater throughput;
- maximum process yield per unit volume;
- continuous instead of batch processes;
- scalable, flexible processes;
- minimal use of solvents;
- reduced product handling; and
- lower energy consumption.

Individually and together, these advantages help customers carry out their operations more efficiently and economically, and to design processes that would be inconceivable using conventional technology.

At ACHEMA 2009, LIST is presenting dry processing applications from the polymer, chemical, fiber and food industries, and demonstrating the benefits of solvent-free operation.

[www.list.ch](http://www.list.ch)



Dry processing with LIST KneaderReactor technology brings many advantages



See you at the  
**ACHEMA 2009**  
Hall 10.2 # D27–E28

## HIGH ACCURACY FLOW METERS FOR HIGH TEMPERATURES AND HIGH PRESSURES

- non-intrusive ultrasonic clamp-on technology
- for temperatures up to 750 °F
- independent of process pressure
- multi-beam for high accuracy
- wide turn down
- installation without process shut down
- no maintenance
- no pressure loss
- standard volume calculation



[www.flexim.com](http://www.flexim.com)  
[info@flexim.com](mailto:info@flexim.com)

FLEXIM GmbH  
Tel.: +49 (0) 30 93 66 76-60  
Fax: +49 (0) 30 93 66 76-80

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS: HEAT TRANSFER OILS | BITUMEN | PITCH/TAR | COKER FEED  
CRUDE OILS/SYNTHETIC CRUDE | DISTILLATION COLUMNS | HOT OR TOXIC CHEMICALS  
REFINED PETROLEUM PRODUCTS | GAS OILS

Circle 53 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-53](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-53)

## CHEMCAD Process Simulation

# does the job!

... easy to use,  
very fast  
and efficient!



**Chemstations Deutschland GmbH**  
phone +49 281 33 99 10  
[www.chemstations.de](http://www.chemstations.de)

ACHEMA • Frankfurt • 11.-15.5.2009 • hall 9.1 • booth 0 18-19

Circle 79 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-79](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-79)

## Flowmeter is easy to use

The new FLUXUS F601 portable flowmeter from **FLEXIM** (Hall 10.2 D27-E28) is the successor to the company's classic ADM 6725,



known for its high reliability and versatility.

Non-invasive flow measurement with ultrasound offers unmatched flexibility. Clamp-on-transducers are fixed to the pipe rapidly, and without interrupting the process. Only two transducer pairs are needed to cover most common pipe diameters (DN10–DN2500), though the full transducer range spans DN6–DN6500. No zeroing is necessary, since calibration data and transducer parameters

are saved in non-volatile memory, and the whole installation process takes less than five minutes. A new Li-ion battery allows the F601 to run for more than 14 hours on one charge, and there is a display of remaining battery capacity.

Other features include the innovative HybridTrek measuring mode for fluids containing high percentages of gas or solids, and advanced algorithms to correct for wall echoes and transducer positioning issues in difficult measuring conditions. [www.flexim.com](http://www.flexim.com)

## Innovation in packing

Bag filling and solids handling specialist **Haver & Boecker** (Hall 3.0 Q18-R31) is showing a number of innovative products at Achema. The Haver PumpPacker (photo) uses new pumping technology to support high-speed filling, precise weighing and optimum bag volumes when filling bags with light materials such as pigments, graphite, carbon black, or stearates.

The Cyrus, the latest model from the Haver FFS product group, was developed for dust-free filling of micro-granulates and blended products into bags made from tubular PE film.



Handling more than 2,400 bags/h, the Haver Delta NT bag filling machine has made a name for itself with its smooth operation and extremely low noise levels.

A new quality assurance system to check the leak-tightness of closed bags, a multiple-deck screening machine, and special laboratory equipment for powder testing are among other products on show at Achema.

[www.haverboecker.com](http://www.haverboecker.com)

## Bulk-Material-Handling Dedusting Technology

Rotary Valves  
Clearing Rotary Valves  
Double Flape Gates  
Slide Gates • Two-Way Distributor  
Jet Bag Filter • Cyclone Separator  
Recuperators  
Stainless steel processing  
Pressure Vessels

### KREISEL GmbH & Co. KG

Mühlenstraße 38  
D-02957 Krauschwitz, GERMANY  
Tel.: +49 (0) 3 57 71 - 98-0  
Fax: +49 (0) 3 57 71 - 6 07 98



Visit us at:

# ACHEMA

11.-15.05.2009  
Frankfurt / Main

Hall/Booth: 4.2 M8

[www.kreisel.eu](http://www.kreisel.eu)

Optimize Processes. Save Energy. Protect Environment.

KREISEL Environmental technology - since 1912.

Circle 81 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-81](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-81)



# chemical process evaluation

## Process Economics Program

*The Process Economics Program (PEP) provides in-depth, independent technical and economic evaluation of both commercial and emerging technologies for the chemical and refining industries. When you need to find out about a chemical process, we can deliver the answers.*

### Highlights from a New Report

#### PROPYLENE PRODUCTION

On-purpose production of propylene has become more attractive as less costly supplies from traditional sources become inadequate to meet projected demand. This report covers two on-purpose propylene production technologies and economics—the UOP-licensed Oleflex propane dehydrogenation process and the KBR-licensed Superflex process.

The report includes production economics, market dynamics, supply/demand, chemical producers, and refiners, and examines the driving forces behind these on-purpose technologies.

For more information on this report and purchasing information, please contact  
Angela Faterkowski, +1 281 203 6275, [afaterkowski@sriconsulting.com](mailto:afaterkowski@sriconsulting.com)

[www.sriconsulting.com/PEP](http://www.sriconsulting.com/PEP)

**Smart Research. Smart Business.**



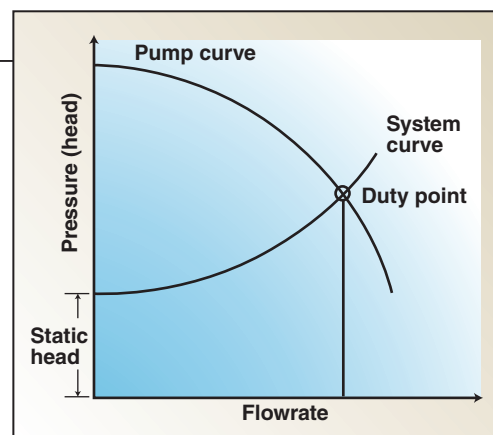
A Division of Access Intelligence, LLC

**Circle 38 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-38](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-38)**

MENLO PARK • HOUSTON • BEIJING • TOKYO • ZURICH

# Optimizing Pumping Systems

**Often overlooked, pump system efficiency makes a dramatic impact on process performance**



**FIGURE 1.** Rotodynamic (centrifugal) pumps have a variable flow-pressure relationship, which is described by a pump curve. Likewise, system curves graphically represent the operation of a given piping system

**Robert Asdal**

Hydraulic Institute and  
Pumps Systems Matter

Interest in energy efficiency is not a fad. The economics of industrial production, the limitations of global energy supply and the realities of environmental conservation will be enduring themes for decades, if not the millennia. As energy costs increase, pump manufacturers respond with an understanding of the importance of making equipment more efficient at saving energy.

Traditional methods of specifying and purchasing piping, valves, fittings, pumps and drivers often result in lowest first cost, but also often produce subsequent unnecessary, expensive energy consumption and higher maintenance costs. An organization that incorporates the energy, reliability and economic benefits of optimum pumping systems can enhance profits, gain production efficiency and move ahead with essential capital upgrades necessary for long-term business survival.

## System fundamentals

Pumping systems are typically designed to support the needs of other systems, such as process fluids transfer, heat transfer and the distribution of water and wastewater. Systems are generally classified as closed-loop or open-loop. Closed-loop systems recirculate fluid around set paths, whereas open-loop systems have specified inputs and outputs, transferring fluids from one point to another. For closed-loop systems, the frictional losses of system piping and equipment are the dominant loads. Open-loop systems often have significant static head re-

quirements due to elevation and tank pressurization needs.

Pumps, piping, valves and end-use equipment typically compose these systems. Other common components include filters, strainers, and heat exchangers. Any evaluation of a pumping system should consider the interaction between these components, not just the pump itself. This is referred to as a systems approach to pumping system evaluation. The pumps and the system must be designed and treated as one entity, not only to ensure correct operation, but also to reap the benefits of energy efficient pumping.

The Hydraulic Institute (Parsippany, N.J.; [www.pumps.org](http://www.pumps.org)) recognizes about 40 different types of pumps, broadly classified into two categories that relate to the manner in which the pumps add energy to the working fluid: positive displacement and rotodynamic also known as centrifugal.

Rotodynamic pumps are much more common and have a variable flow-pressure relationship, which is described by a performance curve that plots the rate of flow as various pressures. Positive displacement pumps have a fixed displacement volume. Their flowrates are directly proportional to speed.

The other major components of typical pumping systems have a large effect on the system efficiencies. The selection of efficient and properly sized electric motors is vital, along with the use of variable speed drives when appropriate. Proper piping inlet and outlet configurations are also important for efficient system operation. Additionally, the appropriate selection and operation of valves is critical, especially any throttling or bypass valves.

Along with pump-speed control and multiple-pump arrangements, bypass valves and throttling valves are the primary methods for controlling rates of flow in pumping systems. The most appropriate type of speed control depends on the system size and layout, fluid properties, and sometimes other factors. Bypass arrangements allow fluid to flow around a system component but at the expense of system efficiency since the power used to bypass any fluid is wasted. Throttling valves restrict fluid flow at the expense of pressure drops across the valves.

## Proper systems design

Pump engineers have long been trained that the highest level of pumping efficiency and equipment reliability is achieved by matching the pump to the system. Applying a total-systems-optimization approach, for instance, Pump Systems Matter (see box on additional information resources) advances significant savings opportunities with both existing and new pumping systems.

Proper system design and modification require an understanding of the operating range of the pumps being considered. A pump curve is a graphical representation describing the operation of a rotodynamic pump for a range of flows. Likewise, system curves graphically represent the operation of a given piping system. When a pump is installed in a system, the effect can be illustrated as shown in Figure 1, where the x-axis is the rate of flow and the y-axis is the head (pressure). The intersection of the pump curve and system curve is the duty point.

Figure 1 shows that increasing the system pressure will reduce the rate of



## SYMPTOMS OF AN INEFFICIENT PUMPING SYSTEM

The key to improving the efficiency of existing pumping systems is process optimization. To begin, look for typical symptoms of an inefficient pumping system, such as those contained in the following checklist:

- Flow control valves that are highly throttled
- Bypass-line (recirculation) flow regulation
- Batch type processes in which one or more pumps operate continuously during a batch
- Frequent on-off cycling of a pump in a continuous process
- Presence of cavitation noise, either at the pump or elsewhere in the system
- A parallel pump system with the same number of pumps always operating
- A pump system that has undergone a change in function, without modification
- A pump system with no means of measuring flow, pressure or power

flow. If the pressure reaches a certain point, the flowrate may approach zero, a condition to be avoided. To allow for unforeseen pressure increases, pumping system designers often select an oversized pump. The consequence of this oversizing is that the system will operate with excessive flow or will need to be throttled, thereby increasing energy use, increasing maintenance requirements and decreasing the life of the pump.

Specific energy is a useful measure to consider when evaluating combinations of pump type, model and system. Specific energy is the power consumed per unit volume of fluid pumped. It is determined by measuring the flow delivered into the system over a period of time and calculating the power consumed during the same period of time. This measure takes into account all of the factors that will influence the efficiency of an installation, not just pump efficiency.

Specific energy also takes into account where the pump is operating on its curve when delivering flow into that particular system. Thus, a pump with a lower efficiency may consume less power than a higher efficiency pump, simply because of how its characteristics fit with the system in question.

Another benefit of using specific energy as a measure is that it allows some approximate comparisons between similar pumping installations.

### Steps to improving efficiency

**Existing systems.** Process optimization is the process of identifying, understanding and cost effectively eliminating unnecessary losses while reducing energy consumption and improving reliability in pumping systems. Pumping systems possessing one or more symptoms that are typi-

cal of an inefficient system (see box) should be considered for further investigation, with priority given to large, high-maintenance systems that are mission critical to the process or facility operation.

Next, the pump systems selected for assessment should be thoroughly evaluated to determine the system requirements. In some situations, it may be determined that the system is operating with excessively high pressure or rates of flow. Occasionally, this analysis will find one or more pumping systems that can actually be turned off without compromising the process. An awareness of system-demand variability will help to better match flow and pressure requirements more closely to the system need.

The next step in the system optimization process involves data collection. Data may be acquired with installed process transmitters or portable instruments to determine discharge flowrate, discharge pressure and power consumption. The instruments used should be both accurate and repeatable. The data acquisition equipment should be matched to the application, and the length of data collection should provide statistically valid averages. Systems with varying or seasonal loads may require long-term data logging equipment.

The collected data can be used to compare the measured rates of flow and head to the required rates of flow and head. This may reveal an imbalance between measured and required conditions, which is evidence of an inefficient system. Comparing the existing operating conditions to the design conditions can also reveal an improperly sized pump.

If the original pump performance curve is available, it will be useful to construct a curve for the operating

points of the existing system. Comparing the two can provide a general understanding of the current pump condition. Even a comparison of a single test point to the original curve can determine whether the first step is to overhaul a worn pump or to investigate the system further. Every rotodynamic pump has a best efficiency point (BEP). A pump operating outside of an acceptable operating range (within a reasonable range of BEP) will be inefficient and have higher energy use and shorter mean time between failures (MTBF).

Other components of the existing system must also be assessed. Incorrectly sized valves can create excessive pressure drops across the valves, and the different types of valves have different loss coefficients. When throttling valves or bypass lines are used to control flow, an analysis should be conducted to determine the most efficient means of flow control. These variable flow systems may benefit from pump speed control, such as variable speed drives.

The system piping configuration should be evaluated for optimization opportunities. A proper configuration will include a straight run of pipe leading into the pump inlet to ensure a uniform velocity of fluid entering the pump. Turning vanes or some other means of "straightening" the flow should be used when this is not possible. Also, the suction piping should be of sufficient size to minimize friction losses.

**New systems.** The design and selection of new systems provide the opportunity to optimize for minimum lifecycle costs, including energy, maintenance and other costs. Significant lifecycle opportunities exist through optimal pipe sizing (larger pipes can deliver fluid at lower pressures), variable-speed pump control, and pump and valve selection.

The selection of pump type and size, the impeller size and pump operating speed all impact the pump operating point and determine the pump's BEP. Getting the BEP matched to the actual system operating point is an important part of designing an efficient system. The piping size, material, and associated fittings and other

## Feature Report

components influence the system resistance and hence the system curve and operating point. These materials should be selected through the consideration of lifecycle costs, especially since they are the most difficult parts of the pumping system to change in the future.

It is also important to note that all pumping systems change over time, affecting their operating points. As the systems age, corrosion, abrasion or solids buildup are likely to occur in the piping, altering the effective piping diameters. Cyclic mechanical and thermal loadings may cause piping fatigue damage over time. Valves, gaskets and other components are subject to wear and corrosion as well. Worn or damaged impellers and other parts in the pump itself will impact system performance. This also has a degrading impact on the process control loop associated with the pumping system.

Additionally, operational changes over the life of the system will influence system efficiency, as industrial processes are often evolving or changing to changing demands. Thus, the pump operating parameters can change as well as the duty cycles.

### Economics: Lifecycle costing

The pursuit of optimum systems efficiency is typically not a sufficient justification for a pumping-system improvement or replacement project. Fortunately, systems optimization projects can often be justified based on having lower total cost of ownership. The odds of receiving approval for optimization projects are greatly enhanced when the potential projects can be proven to improve plant profitability and reduce operating costs.

Since industrial and municipal pumping systems often have life spans of 15 years or longer, it is valid to consider the total cost of ownership for each project, factoring in the lifetime costs of energy, maintenance, and other elements. A lifecycle cost (LCC) analysis is one proven way to determine and compare the total costs for projects.

The basic elements of lifecycle cost include the following:

- Initial purchase
- Installation and commissioning

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION RESOURCES

**P**ump Systems Matter (PSM; [www.pumpsystemsmatter.org](http://www.pumpsystemsmatter.org)) is an educational initiative created to assist North American pump users gain a more competitive business advantage through strategic, broad-based energy management and pump-system-performance optimization. PSM's mission is to provide the marketplace with tools and collaborative opportunities to integrate pump-system-performance optimization and efficient energy-management practices into normal business operations.

PumpLearning.org is the knowledge center of the Hydraulic Institute, and was created to serve as the ultimate "go to" center for information on pumps and pumping technologies. □

- Electrical or other energy costs
- Operation costs (labor costs of normal system supervision)
- Maintenance and repair costs
- Downtime costs
- Environmental costs
- Decommissioning and disposal costs

LCC analysis requires evaluation of alternative systems. It is quite common for the lifetime energy and maintenance costs to dominate lifecycle costs. Thus, it is important to know the current cost of energy and to estimate the annual price escalation for energy and maintenance costs. Other LCC elements can often be estimated based on historical data for the facility.

The various costs incurred in the operation of a pumping system will occur at varying times throughout the life of the system. Therefore, the analysis should use present or discounted value for these cost elements to accurately assess the different solutions. Minimizing lifecycle costs often requires trade-offs between cost elements, such as paying a higher initial or installation cost to reduce maintenance, energy and downtime costs.

### Winning project approval

An analysis showing the financial benefits of a pumping system optimization project may not always be sufficient to ensure approval of a given project. To help ensure success, the project developer should do the following:

- Seek support from a key member of management before pursuing any projects
- Obtain input from key department personnel to identify current corporate priorities
- Begin with simple projects to increase chances of success
- Create a written summary or proposal that clearly identifies the options with the greatest net benefits

Some of the benefits of pumping system optimization cannot be readily quantified through a cost-benefit or LCC analysis, but are nonetheless im-

portant to consider and qualify. These benefits may include the following:

- Increased productivity
- Reduced production costs
- Improved product quality
- Improved capacity utilization
- Improved reliability
- Improved worker safety

These benefits should be documented in any presentation or proposal to management. Existing industry literature can be very helpful and supportive in convincing management of the available opportunities.

When management is reluctant to approve a project based on perceived risks or lack of familiarity with similar projects, it may also be helpful to reference documented case studies of successful projects implemented at other facilities. The Industrial Technologies Program within the U.S. Department of Energy ([www.eere.energy.gov/industry](http://www.eere.energy.gov/industry)) and the Pump Systems Matter initiative both have case studies and tip sheets on various pumping systems efficiency projects at a variety of industrial and municipal facilities, as well as a wealth of other pump-system related information.

### The future

Pump systems do matter. Industrial companies face stiff competition for global market share. This puts downward pressure on price, while labor, capital and raw material costs are all escalating at the same time. Faced with margin pressure from multiple fronts, companies must find new avenues to reduce operating costs. In many cases, sustainable net earnings increases can only be achieved through higher manufacturing efficiencies, requiring reengineering of existing or new processes to achieve quantum leaps in performance. Making pumping systems more intelligent and integrating them into production and asset management systems is becoming of paramount importance for the future.

Historically, the fundamental building blocks of process automation have



been process sensors and control valves, with little consideration given to the role of pumps. Still, one of the easiest and often overlooked ways to make a dramatic impact on process performance is through increased pump systems efficiency.

Pump manufacturers have made substantial improvements in mechanical efficiency over the years. Unfortunately, once a pump is installed, its efficiency is determined predominantly by process conditions. The major factors affecting performance include efficiency of the pump and system components, overall system design, efficiency of pump control, efficiency of drives and appropriate maintenance cycles.

To achieve the best efficiencies available from mechanical design, pump manufacturers must work closely with pump users to consider all of these factors when specifying pumps. In the future, pump selection and sizing should be considered in the context of the overall system, not just the efficiency of the individual components.

Industry consolidation and outsourcing are major trends driven by the need to reduce cost and achieve economies of scale. Accordingly, end users are increasingly seeking new services from their suppliers. Some manufacturers have embedded the service into the product itself. However, even with these design upgrades, it is difficult to provide everything

that is needed in the product or system. Increasingly, suppliers are offering the required mix of products, information, training, plus application and implementation services to fully address the user's needs.

Outsourcing has opened the door for pump manufacturers to provide new and innovative products and services that support plant optimization. While this is the good news, as is often the case, there are significant barriers to entry in the market.

In spite of the financial and operating benefits, industrial managers face many hurdles when implementing new technology. Among the major barriers is the lack of awareness among facility managers, plant engineers and distributors of new technologies and strategies to improve plant performance. When understood, the perceived risk from changing long established operating practices often delays decisions and project implementation.

Low levels of staffing in maintenance, operations and engineering departments limit time available for evaluating and commissioning new technologies. Considering these constraints, a common attitude among plant staffs is "If it ain't broke, don't fix it."

Alternately, on the supplier side of the equation, there are conflicting incentives for promoting efficient systems and practices. Many pump users continue to make buying decisions based on first cost rather than spend the incremental capital required to achieve long-term savings.

To capture the many benefits of pump optimization, pump users, manufacturers and distributors, as well as design engineers, must work together to change the way they do business. This is no easy task, but the payback for all of these stakeholders is too compelling to delay the journey. ■

*Edited by Dorothy Lozowski*

## Author



**Robert Asdal** is the executive director of the Hydraulic Institute, a national trade association that provides product standards and a forum for the exchange of industry information (6 Campus Drive, Parsippany, N.J. 07054; Phone: 973-267-9700 ext. 13; Email: rasdal@pump.org; Web: www.pumps.org). Asdal led the creation of an Associate member

program for the Institute, strengthening pump company relationships with the major suppliers to the industry. He also led the association in launching a national pump systems market transformation and education initiative called "Pump Systems Matter" (PSM) to focus on saving energy and improving profitability. Asdal serves on the PSM Board and also serves as its executive director. Asdal holds a B.S.E.E. degree from Fairleigh Dickinson University. He was previously a member of the staff of IEEE and the American Electronics Association (AEA) and worked as an electrical engineer at RCA's Astro-Electronics Division. He is currently a member of the Board of Directors of the Council of Manufacturing Associations of the National Association of Manufacturers and a member of ASAE. He is also a member of the editorial board of *Pumps and Systems* magazine.

## Advanced Process Solutions

LEADING WORLDWIDE IN MIXING TECHNOLOGIES



Hall 5.0, Stand B19-C26

Having advanced to world market leader, the EKATO GROUP has been providing their customers with the technical excellence and experience for more than 75 years. The companies within the EKATO GROUP offer a broad spectrum of mixing technologies.



From modularly designed industrial agitators to turnkey production plants, the EKATO GROUP provides a range of engineering services and custom-made solutions for the most challenging customer applications. The synergies within the EKATO GROUP ensure reliable and cost-effective solutions that meet the highest quality standards for every application. This is supported by a global service network.

Your contact in Europe  
Tel.: +49 7622 29-0  
e-mail: info@ekato.com

**EKATO GROUP**  
[www.ekato.com](http://www.ekato.com)

Your contact in the USA  
Tel.: +1 201 825 4684  
e-mail: ecorp@ekato.com

# Capital Costs Quickly Calculated

**Estimating capital costs early can prevent unnecessary expenditures on dead-end projects**

Gael D. Ulrich and Palligarnai T. Vasudevan  
University of New Hampshire

A chemical executive once noted that his firm derives one-third of its income from products that are less than ten years old. Indeed, existing companies thrive and new ones proliferate through innovation and product improvement. They depend on scientists and engineers working “in the trenches” or “at the bench” to drive development. Yet, most potential innovations never succeed. Engineers who can separate lucrative concepts from duds early on are worth their weight in gold. Mastery of the information in this article can help you become one of those engineers.

It's important to define promising projects quickly so that money is not wasted on dead ends. Economic evaluation should begin at conception and continue in parallel with research and pilot studies before design and development expenses begin to balloon. Costs of prolonging a project and securing more detail increase exponentially with time. Clearly, if the project is a “loser,” the sooner it is abandoned, the better. Any engineer with practical experience can cite projects that were supported far beyond the point of viability.

One can construct the economic profile for a manufacturing process from a few basic data, such as raw material prices, labor, and other costs. Details on how to put these together are explained in Chapter 6 of Ref. [1]. Several vital manufacturing expenses hinge on capital.

This article describes how to estimate that capital quickly and with an

accuracy of about +30 to –20%. This range is good enough to define feasibility before a lot of money is spent on advanced development activities.

The sticker price of a process is technically known as fixed capital, what one would pay if a manufacturing line could be bought in the same way that a house, automobile, or washing machine is purchased. It is “fixed” because (a) it represents real equipment that cannot be converted easily to another asset, and (b) once built, it must be paid whether the plant operates or not.

Unlike consumer goods and appliances that are bought directly and put into service immediately, process equipment is usually custom designed in advance, then built and installed by specialists. Thus, a development team is faced with predicting the future price of a process that doesn't exist. Fortunately, through the efforts of generations of cost engineers, translation of technical specifications into future expenses can be done with amazing accuracy.

With a process flow diagram and using short-cut design techniques, an engineer can size major equipment, draw purchase prices from graphs such as Figure 2, and build a capital cost estimate.

Purchase prices are, by necessity from the past. To estimate for the future, engineers must scale from one size or capacity to another and from one time to another. Then, to assess total capital, they must add costs for installation. How to go from flow sheet to final capital is described below.



## Variation of cost with size

Relationships between cost and capacity are part of everyday experience. If, for example, one were transporting people in taxicabs and one cab held four persons (excluding driver), the capital cost to convey eight people is twice that of carrying four. For 20 to 30 people, a bus or van could be used where equipment cost is no longer directly proportional to number of people. This can be expressed mathematically as follows:

$$C_{P,v,r} = C_{P,u,r} \left( \frac{v}{u} \right)^a \quad (1)$$

where  $C_{P,v,r}$  is the purchase price of the equipment in question, which has a size or capacity of  $v$  in the year  $r$ , and  $C_{P,u,r}$  is the purchase price of the



## SCALING BY THE 'SIX-TENTHS' RULE

This photo shows a Portland cement plant in Devil's Slide, Utah. The first operation on this site began production in 1907. Its capacity of 110,000 metric tons per year (m.t./yr) was tripled with an expansion in 1948. A third factory, the one shown here, was completed in 1997 (635,000 m.t./yr capacity). According to a 1909 letterhead, company capital at the time was \$2.5 million. Using that as a basis, assuming a size-capacity exponent equal to 0.8, and escalating for inflation [Equation (1)], the 1948 estimated gross-roots fixed capital would have been  $\$2.5 \text{ million} \times 30.8 \times (80/12) = \$40 \text{ million}$ . Similarly, the 2004 value extrapolated from these

numbers would be  $\$40 \text{ million} \times 20.8 \times (400/80) = \$350 \text{ million}$ . According to local tax records, the 2004 evaluation is slightly greater than \$100 million. This reveals the danger of extrapolating over large time periods with no correction for improved technology. For a more realistic estimate, a 2 million m.t./yr cement plant in the northeastern U.S. was reported to cost \$300 million in 1998. Based on this number, the calculated gross-roots value of the Utah plant would be  $\$300 \text{ million} \times (0.635/2)^{0.8} \times (400/390) = \$120 \text{ million}$ . (Photo courtesy John Sommers of Holcim [U.S.], a wholly owned subsidiary of Holcim Ltd., Switzerland. Used with permission.) □

**TABLE 1. TYPICAL EXPONENTS FOR EQUIPMENT COST AS A FUNCTION OF CAPACITY\***

	Size range	Capacity unit	Exponent $\alpha$
Agitators	1-200	kW	0.7
Blowers, centrifugal	50-8,000	kW	0.9
Centrifugal pumps	0.01-270	kW	0.3
Compressors, reciprocating	10-2,000	kW	1.0
Belt conveyors	10-50	m	0.8
Crushers	10-1,000	kg/s	0.8
Drum dryers	2-100	m <sup>2</sup>	0.6
Dust collectors			
Bag filter	2-1,100	m <sup>3</sup> /s	0.9
Multicyclone	0.1-40	m <sup>3</sup> /s	0.6
Electrostatic precipitators	5-1,200	m <sup>3</sup> /s	0.8
Evaporators, falling-film	30-320	m <sup>2</sup>	1.0
Filters, plate and frame	1-170	m <sup>2</sup>	0.75
Heat exchangers, floating head	10-900	m <sup>2</sup>	0.6
Jacketed vessels	1-800	m <sup>3</sup>	0.6
Electric motors	10-8,000	kW	0.9
Refrigeration units	5-10,000	kJ/s	0.6
Vibratory screens	1-130	kW	0.6
Tanks			
Floating roof	200-70,000	m <sup>3</sup>	0.6
Spherical, 0-5 barg	50-5,000	m <sup>3</sup>	0.7

\*Exponents were determined from slopes of the curves in our collection of data found in Figures 3-61 of Chapter 5, Ref. [1]. Results are included here primarily for illustration. It is much better to use the curves themselves in a cost estimate.

## EXPONENTIAL SIZE-CAPACITY RELATIONS

Exponential size-capacity relationships are useful for individual equipment items and for entire processing plants. The fixed capital of a component or plant having one capacity is scaled to that of another capacity by using Equation (1). This practice is known popularly as the "sixth-tenths rule" because 0.6 is a common exponent. Although quick and easy to use, this rule has limitations. One must know, at least, the capital cost of a plant or component at one capacity. The range in exponents is quite large, so one should have experience or know cost estimates for at least two capacities to go on.

The six-tenths rule is valuable for rapid order-of-magnitude plant cost estimates where inaccuracy can be tolerated. It is also useful for predicting product price as a function of capacity when a capital estimate is available at only one rate.

There is a danger of extrapolating with the six-tenths rule beyond its range of validity. For example, according to Equation (1), prices decrease with equipment size. This is reasonable and logical. But, with precision items, costs level off when a certain *minimum size* is reached. Savings in materials are offset by more labor required to make miniature equipment. Prices might even go up as size decreases further, changing  $\alpha$  to a negative number.

Extrapolation to larger capacities is risky when predictions "create" equipment that is too large to be fabricated or shipped. When any maximum size is exceeded, multiple equipment items become necessary and the scaling exponent  $\alpha$  becomes unity. Holland and Wilkinson avoid this problem by specifying the size range (Ref. [2], Table 9-50) for which Equation (1) is valid. You are safe using graphs such as Figure 2 if you stick with existing curves and don't extrapolate. □

same type of equipment in the same year but of capacity or size  $u$ . In the twin taxicab example,  $u$  is 4,  $v$  is 8, and the size exponent  $\alpha$  is unity. Although  $\alpha$  is 1 for multiple taxicabs, it is usually less than unity when relating cost to size in a bus or van.

The same is true for chemical process equipment. This is easily demonstrated by comparing costs of two storage tanks. Assume they are spherical, made of identical materials, but of different

capacity. The volume of tank  $u$  is

$$V_u = \frac{4}{3} \pi R_u^3 \quad (2)$$

The volume of tank  $v$  can be similarly expressed. Dividing Equation (2) by its analog for tank  $v$ , the volume or capacity ratio is

$$\frac{V_v}{V_u} = \left( \frac{R_v}{R_u} \right)^3 \quad (3)$$

Costs of tanks are proportional not to the volume, however, but to surface area or the quantity of metal plate used in fabrication. The area of tank  $u$  is

$$A_u = 4 \pi R_u^2 \quad (4)$$

The area ratio of  $v$  versus  $u$  is

$$\frac{A_v}{A_u} = \left( \frac{R_v}{R_u} \right)^2 \quad (5)$$

At  $C_s$  dollars per square meter of tank

## Feature Report

surface, purchase prices of the tanks are given by the following:

$$C_{P,v} = 4\pi R_v^2 C_s \quad (6)$$

$$C_{P,u} = 4\pi R_u^2 C_s \quad (7)$$

Their relative cost, found by combining Equations (6) and (7), is

$$C_{P,v} = C_{P,u} \left( \frac{R_v}{R_u} \right)^2 \quad (8)$$

Radius ratio can be replaced with capacity ratio via Equation (3):

$$\frac{R_v}{R_u} = \left( \frac{V_v}{V_u} \right)^{1/3} = \left( \frac{v}{u} \right)^{1/3} \quad (9)$$

and substituted into Equation (8) to yield

$$C_{P,v} = C_{P,u} \left( \frac{v}{u} \right)^{2/3} \quad (10)$$

Comparing Equations (1) and (10), we see that the size exponent  $a$  is  $2/3$ . In other words, doubling the size of a spherical storage tank increases its price by about 60%.

Exponents for various individual equipment items are listed in Table 1.

For our purposes, the form of Equation (1) is more important than the expression itself. It tells us that plotting capacity versus cost on log-log coordinates will yield a straight line of slope  $a$ . That is the basis for the format of Figure 2. Plots such as this one have several advantages over equations.

1. The range of valid sizes is defined by lengths of curves.

2. Exponent  $a$  can be estimated by a quick glance at the curves (45 deg. slope represents an exponent of 1.0, for example; 30 deg. an exponent of about 0.6, and so on).

3. Changes in  $a$  are visually obvious through curvature of a line.

(Fee-based software, such as that described in Ref. [3] can be used when machine computation is preferred over reading from a chart.)

### Adjusting for inflation/deflation

Pre-design estimates are usually made for products of the future but must be assembled from prices of the past. Because of inflation or deflation, the price of a pump or filter will change as it sits on a warehouse shelf. The Consumer Price Index, Wholesale Price

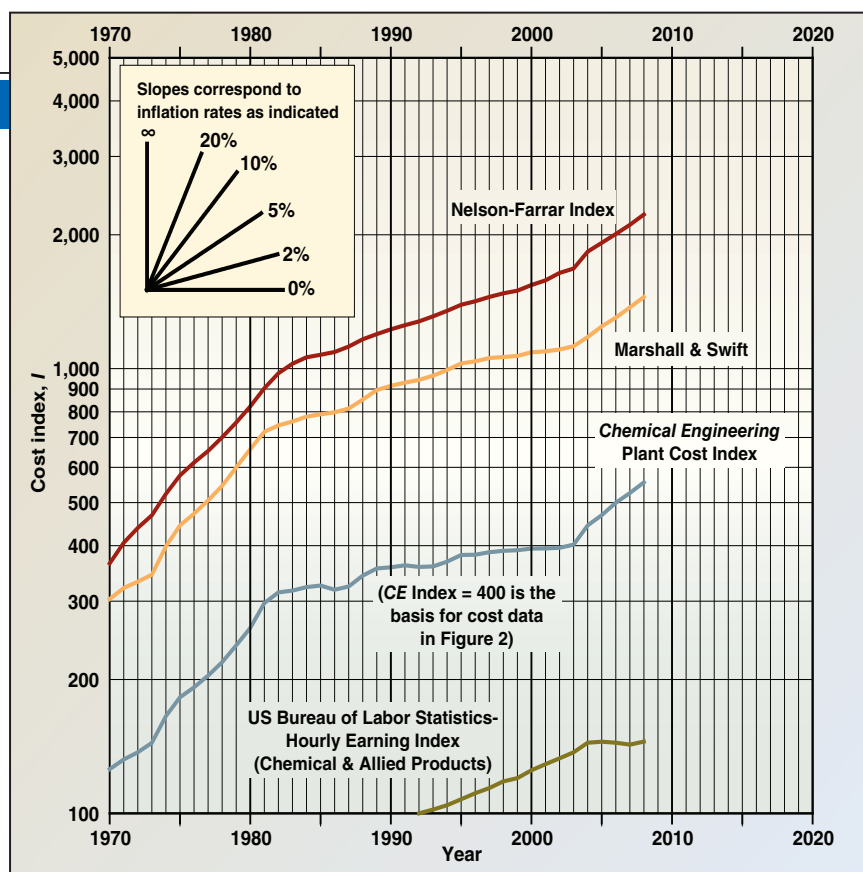


FIGURE 1. A history of selected cost indices pertinent to chemical processing

TABLE 2. TYPICAL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION OF A HEAT EXCHANGER\* IN A PROCESS MODULE

Direct Project Expenses	Cost	Fraction of f.o.b. ** equipment
<b>Direct materials</b>		
Equipment f.o.b. price, $C_P$	\$10,000	$1.0C_P$
Materials used for installation	7,100	$0.71C_P$
Direct labor	6,300	$0.63C_P$
<b>Total direct materials and labor</b>	<b>\$23,400</b>	<b><math>2.34C_P</math></b>
<b>Indirect Project Expenses</b>		
Freight, insurance, taxes	1,400	$0.14C_P$
Construction overhead	4,400	$0.44C_P$
Contractor engineering expenses	2,600	$0.26C_P$
<b>Total indirect project costs</b>	<b>\$ 8,400</b>	<b><math>0.84C_P</math></b>
Bare module capital, $C_{BM}$	\$31,800	$3.18C_P$
<b>Contingency and Fee</b>		
Contingency	4,800	$0.48C_P$
Fee	1,000	$0.10C_P$
<b>Total contingency and fee</b>	<b>\$ 5,800</b>	<b><math>0.58C_P</math></b>
<b>Total module capital</b>	<b>\$37,600</b>	<b><math>3.76C_P</math></b>

\*Purchase price, \$10,000;

\*\* f.o.b. = free on board

Index, and Salary Survey Index are indicators of inflationary trends in the general economy. Similar indices are available for chemical engineers to scale equipment capital from one time period to another.

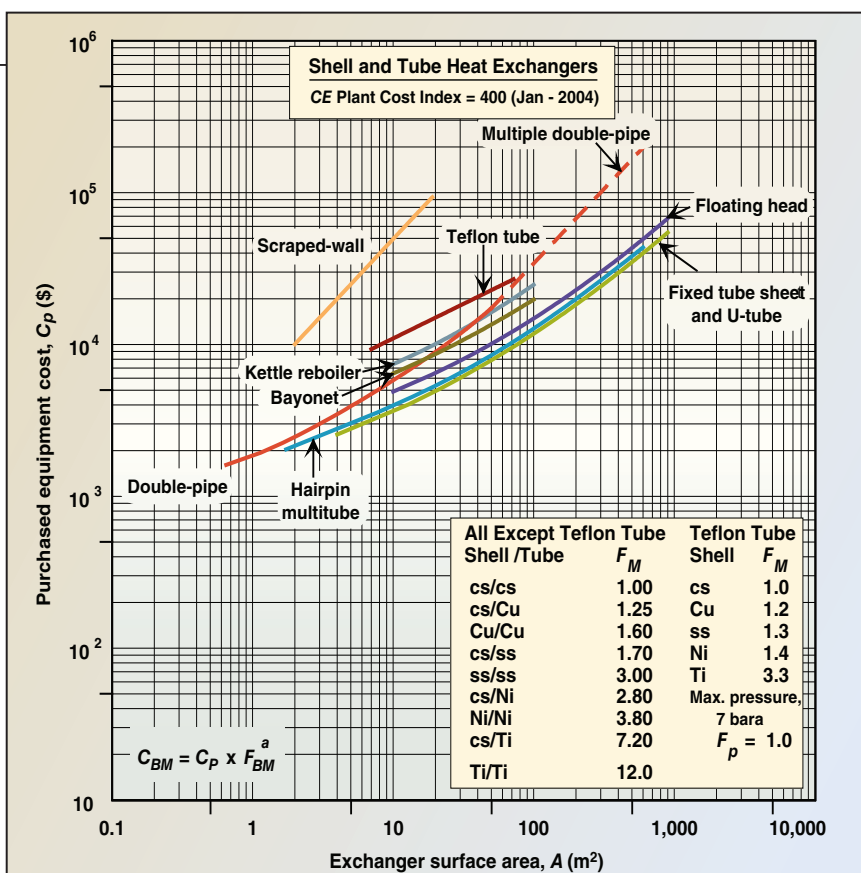
To use an inflation index,  $I$ , simply include its ratio in Equation (1).

For example, if the purchase price of equipment of capacity  $v$  in year  $r$  is  $C_{P,v,r}$ , its price in year  $s$  is:

$$C_{P,v,s} = C_{P,v,r} \left( \frac{I_s}{I_r} \right) \quad (11)$$

A predicted cost index for year  $s$  is





**FIGURE 2.** Purchased equipment costs for shell-and-tube and double-pipe heat exchangers. Bare module factors  $F_{BM}^a$  are obtained from Figure 4 using material factors given here and pressure factor  $F_p$  from Figure 3 (cs = carbon steel, ss = stainless steel)

divided by its historic value for year  $r$  to form the escalation ratio.

A number of different indices are used by cost engineers. Three of them, developed specifically for chemical and petroleum plants, are illustrated in Figure 1. The Nelson-Farrar index applies particularly to petroleum refinery construction, whereas the Marshall & Swift (M&S) and *Chemical Engineering* (CE) indices are overall chemical industry averages. Up-to-date M&S and CE values are published monthly on the "Economic Indicators" page of *Chemical Engineering* (see p. 72), where trends, historic values, and other economic data are also displayed. That page is reprinted as the last of each issue, changing as newer data accumulate. Because of its accessibility and accuracy, the *Chemical Engineering* Plant Cost Index (CEPCI) is favored by us. (Further information on the CEPCI can be found in Ref. [4-8].)

### Installation costs

From plots such as Figure 2, one can determine purchase prices,  $C_{P,v,r}$ , for major equipment items that appear on a process flow diagram. But, each item must be transported to the site and placed on a foundation where it

becomes shrouded with piping, structural steel, insulation, instruments, and other paraphernalia to form a process module. Because of these added steps, installed cost is several times greater than purchase price.

To obtain overall plant capital costs, one can sum purchase prices for all the equipment items on the flowsheet and multiply the total by a so-called Lang factor. In a paper mill, where the precise, high-speed machinery is expensive, a larger fraction of total cost is invested in the original purchase. Installation, though costly, is a smaller fraction of purchase price than for pumps and heat exchangers. Thus, the Lang factor itself is relatively small for a paper mill, about 2.5.

In an oil refinery, process vessels and equipment themselves are somewhat simpler, but installation of piping, insulation, and instruments is more expensive, creating a larger Lang factor. Holland and Wilkinson (pp. 9-68 of Ref. [2]) recommend values of 3.8 for a plant that processes primarily solids (for instance, a cement plant); 4.1 for a process containing both solid and fluid streams (a fertilizer plant, perhaps), and 4.8 for a fluid processing plant such as an oil refinery.

MICROFILTRATION  
ULTRAFILTRATION  
NANOFILTRATION



counts



Knowledge

### FLOW-CEL® Cassette systems

- » backflushable cassette systems
- » high packing density
- » high solids tolerance
- » secure handling



**MICRODYN  
NADIR**

ADVANCED SEPARATION TECHNOLOGIES

MICRODYN  
TECHNOLOGIES INC  
P. O. Box 98269  
Raleigh, NC. 27624, USA  
Tel. + 1 919 341 5936  
info@microdyn-nadir.com

WWW.MICRODYN-NADIR.COM

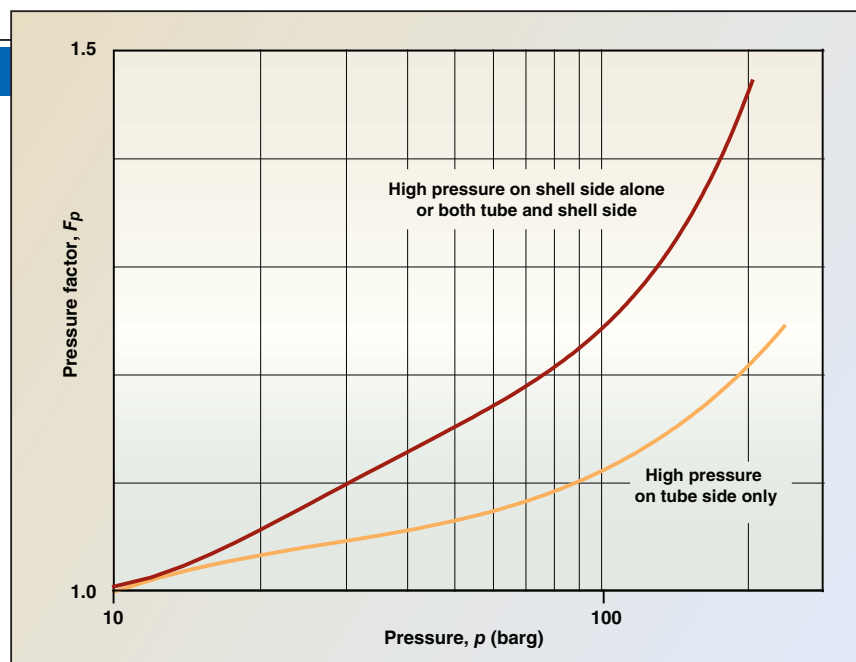
## Feature Report

Guthrie [9, 10] proposed individual "module factors," unique to each equipment type. We like this technique because it is accurate, direct, and relatively easy to use. In essence, Guthrie's approach is an efficient and accurate way to synthesize a Lang factor for any process.

For estimates of pre-design accuracy, one merely needs appropriate installation factors. Cost charts that include prices and installation factors for any equipment likely to be found on a chemical engineering flow sheet are provided in Figures 3–61 of Ch. 5, Ref. [1].

Installation expenses for a heat exchanger are listed in Table 2. In this case, the bare module value of a \$10,000 heat exchanger is \$31,800. Its bare module installation factor  $F_{BM}$  is therefore 3.18.

It should be emphasized that one need not go through the process described in Table 2 to use cost data from



**FIGURE 3.** Pressure factors (ratio of purchase price of a high pressure heat exchanger to one designed for conventional pressures)

sources such as Ref. [1] where installation factors are provided. Look, for example, at Figures 2, 3 and 4. Assume we need to estimate what a floating

heat transfer surface area contributes to capital cost. We find the January 2004 purchase price,  $C_P$ , to be \$10,000 from Figure 2. If shell and tubes are made of carbon steel,  $F_M$  is 1.0 from

**On pages 2 to 31 we show how you can turn a storage and shipping drum into a process vessel in next to no time.**



Everyone who opts for MÜLLER gets an original. We offer more than just a drum: our extensive range of accessories makes it a **multifunctional vessel - systematically**.

Extendible whenever you want – to fit your concept and meet your needs exactly. Don't take any chances: only a Müller original embodies the expertise gained over more than a century.

**Ask for our brochure „Müller Drum and Container Systems” today.**

Müller GmbH, Industrieweg 5  
D-79618 Rheinfelden, Germany  
Phone: +49 (0) 76 23/969-0  
Fax: +49 (0) 76 23/969-69  
E-mail: [info@mueller-gmbh.com](mailto:info@mueller-gmbh.com)

A Company of the Müller Group

**MÜLLER®**  
 Innovation in Stainless Steel

[www.mueller-gmbh.com](http://www.mueller-gmbh.com)

Circle 43 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-43](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-43)





**auma**<sup>®</sup>  
Solutions for a world in motion

## Actuators for all...

... whatever the design, size or application of your industrial valve, AUMA has the actuation expertise and product to support your needs.

Whether you have ball, butterfly, shut-off or modulating valves, and whether your application is a water treatment plant or refinery, AUMA supports every requirement.

And we understand that the valve flange is not the only significant interface. Solutions are provided to integrate all devices into peripheral control systems including an interface for all established fieldbus systems.

AUMA is the actuator supplier that goes the extra distance - our service extends beyond providing actuators for all valves to supporting all valve automation applications.

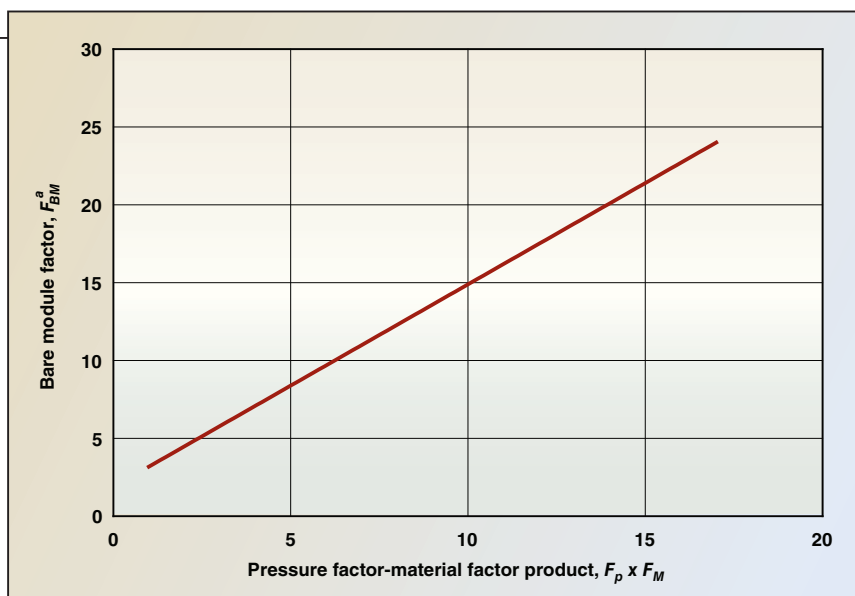
**AUMA Riester**  
79379 Muelheim, Germany  
riester@auma.com

**AUMA Actuators, Inc.**  
Canonsburg, PA 15317, USA  
mailbox@auma-usa.com

## The Actuator Specialist



[www.auma.com](http://www.auma.com)  
[www.auma-usa.com](http://www.auma-usa.com)



**FIGURE 4.** Bare module factors are a function of material and pressure factors for heat exchangers

the list in the lower right from Figure 2. If service pressure is below 10 barg, the pressure factor,  $F_P$ , is also 1.0, and, of course, their product  $F_P \times F_M$  is unity. For this value of the abscissa, one reads a bare module installation factor  $F_{BM}^{cs}$  of 3.18 from the ordinate of Figure 4. Thus, the heat exchanger's contribution to the cost of its process module is  $\$10,000 \times 3.18 = \$31,800$  (the value derived in Table 2.)

### Contingency and fee

To obtain total module cost, that is, the total expense required to procure and install the heat exchanger in the battery limits and to make it ready for operation, contingency and fee must be added. These, according to Guthrie's data, are 15% and 3% of bare module capital, respectively. Thus, as illustrated in Table 2, the cost of a \$10,000 heat exchanger, after installation, is \$37,600 ( $3.18 \times 1.18 = 3.76$  times the purchase price).

### Auxiliary facilities

To derive the contribution of a heat exchanger to a grass-roots plant, its share of site development, auxiliary building, and offsite capital must be considered. Guthrie recommends an added 30% above total module capital for auxiliaries. Thus, the capital cost associated with a \$10,000 heat exchanger in a grass-root plant is estimated to be approximately \$49,000. The appropriate Lang factor is thus 4.9, near the number recommended in Perry (pp. 9–68, Ref. [2]) for a fluid processing plant.

### Severe or extreme service

With compatible process streams, carbon steel is normally the most economical material from which to make chemical equipment. But, corrosion, erosion, and other harsh conditions, often demand more expensive alloys. Extreme temperatures and pressures sometimes require extra-heavy vessel walls or special materials.

To reflect demanding service conditions, we developed special correction factors (denoted  $F_{BM}^a$ ) that are listed in our cost charts. The purchase price of an equipment item fabricated from the most common or base material (usually carbon steel) is multiplied by this special bare module factor to yield the installed price of equipment constructed from the material in question.

We describe how special bare module factors are derived for piping in Ref. [11]. Figures 3 and 4 were developed for heat exchangers in a similar way. By following the path described in Figures 2, 3 and 4, one finds that  $F_{BM}^{ss}$  for a stainless-steel shell-and-tube exchanger is 5.8 (below 10 barg service pressure). Thus, the 2004 bare module cost of a 50 m<sup>2</sup> floating head exchanger is  $\$10,000 \times 5.8 = \$58,000$  if constructed of stainless steel. With a current CE Plant Cost Index in the range of 550, the bare module capital of that heat exchanger today will be approximately  $\$58,000 \times (550/400) = \$80,000$ .

### Summary and application

With more than 30 years experience teaching process design and econom-

## Feature Report

ics, we find that of the time and effort required by students to estimate a manufacturing cost, about 90% is consumed preparing a PFD and defining capital cost. Now that you have read this article, we suggest that you apply your learning to a project near at hand. Define the capital and go the extra 10% to estimate manufacturing economics for the product or process that pays your salary. If you do research,

your path is likely to become more direct and efficient. Even people in technical service or sales will do their jobs better when they understand the key factors that control expenses in their business. In doing this exercise you may discover you have been spending time on a worthless project and move on to generating some of that gold you are worth. ■

*Edited by Gerald Ondrey*

## References

1. Ulrich, G.D. and Vasudevan, P.T., "Chemical Engineering Process Design and Economics, A Practical Guide," 2nd edition, Process Publishing (ulrichvasudesign.com), 2004.
2. Perry, J. H., Green, D.W. and Maloney, J.O., "Chemical Engineers' Handbook, 7th Edition, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1997.
3. Vasudevan, P.T., and Agrawal, D., A Software Package for Capital Cost Estimation, *Chem. Eng. Educ.*, 33, pp. 254-256, 1999.
4. Hall, R.S., Matley, J., and McNaughton, K.J., Current Costs of Process Equipment, *Chem. Eng.*, pp. 80-116, April 5, 1982.
5. Kohn, P.M., CE Cost Indexes Maintain 13-Year Ascent, *Chem. Eng.*, pp. 189-190, May 8, 1978.
6. Matley, J., CE Plant Cost Index - Revised, *Chem. Eng.*, pp. 153-156, April 19, 1982.
7. Matley, J. (1985), CE Cost Indexes Set Slower Pace, *Chem. Eng.*, pp. 75-76 (April 29, 1985).
8. Vatauvuk, W.M., "Updating the CE Plant Cost Index, *Chem. Eng.*, pp. 62-70, January, 2002.
9. Guthrie, K.M., Data and Techniques for Preliminary Capital Cost Estimation, *Chem. Eng.*, pp. 114-142, March 24, 1969.
10. Guthrie, K.M., "Process Plant Estimating, Evaluation and Control," Craftsman, Solano Beach, California, 1974.
11. Ulrich, G.D. and Vasudevan, P.T., Short-cut Piping Costs, *Chem. Eng.*, pp. 44-49, March 2006.

## Authors



**Gael D. Ulrich** (34R Prentiss St., Cambridge, MA 02140-2241; Email: gaelulrich@gmail.com) is professor emeritus of chemical engineering at the University of New Hampshire, where he joined the faculty in 1970. He worked at Atomics International Div. of North American Aviation and Cabot Corp. prior to entering teaching. He holds a B.S.Ch.E. and an M.S.Ch.E. from the University of Utah and an Sc.D. from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. For the past forty years, he has consulted for a number of corporations and presided over a small contract research firm for ten. Material in this article was extracted from Ref. [1] published with coauthor P. T. Vasudevan in 2004.



**Palligarnai T. Vasudevan** is Robert C. Davison professor of chemical and environmental engineering at the University of New Hampshire (Chemical Engineering Department, Kingsbury Hall, Rm W301, 33 College Road, Durham, NH 03824; Phone: 603-862-2298; Email: vasu@unh.edu) where he joined the faculty in 1988. He worked for a large petrochemical company for seven years prior to entering teaching. For the past 26 years, he has worked in the areas of catalysis and biocatalysis. He is currently collaborating with researchers in Spain in the areas of hydrosulfurization and enzyme catalysis. Vasudevan holds a B.S.Ch.E. from Madras, India, a M.S.Ch.E. from SUNY at Buffalo and a Ph.D. Ch.E. from Clarkson University.

MIXING AND DRYING AT ITS BEST!

**AVA**  
FOR TURBULENT ACTION

AVA Americas, LLC  
Phone: +1(704)248-2767  
info@ava-americas.com  
www.ava-americas.com

AVA-Huep GmbH u.Co.KG  
Phone: +49 8152 9392-0  
info@ava-huep.com  
www.ava-huep.com



ACHEMA 2009  
Frankfurt am Main/Germany  
11.-15. 5. 2009  
Hall 6.0 - Booth-No. D26-D28

**peletron**

Discover Bulkmatology®  
The Nature of Bulk Material Handling

## The Pellbow® The Outstanding Elbow

### The Pellbow® Resists Wear – Naturally



Material flowing through the Pellbow® accumulates in the pocket or "impact-zone" and moves slowly upward and out. Incoming material is deflected at 90 degrees, with minimum resistance and no impact damage.



The Pellbow® is available in sizes 2" to 10" (50mm - 250mm) in stainless steel, cast iron and aluminum

- wear resistant
- eliminates streamers
- reduces fines

Pelletron Corporation Lancaster, PA 17601-2208 T +1.717.293.4008 info@pelletroncorp.com  
499 Running Pump Rd USA F +1.717.293.4011 www.pelletroncorp.com

Circle 41 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-41](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-41)

Circle 46 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-46](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-46)



# Understanding Bends In Pneumatic Conveying Systems

**Despite their apparent simplicity, bends are often poorly understood and unless properly designed, they are potentially problematic**

**Shrikant Dhodapkar**  
The Dow Chemical Co.

**Paul Solt**  
Pneumatic Conveying  
Consultants

**George Klinzing**  
University of Pittsburgh

Pneumatic conveying of bulk solids has been successfully practiced — in industries as diverse as chemical, agricultural, pharmaceutical, plastics, food, mineral processing, cement and power generation — for more than a century. Pneumatic conveying provides advantages over mechanical conveying systems in many applications, including those that require complex routing, multiple source-destination combinations and product containment.

Pneumatic conveying transfer lines are often routed over pipe racks and around large process equipment, giving process operators great layout flexibility. Such design flexibility is made possible by the use of bends (such as elbows and sweeps, discussed below) between straight sections (both horizontal or vertical), which enable convenient change of direction in the flow of the conveyed solids.

However, among all the components of a pneumatic conveying system, bends — despite their apparent simplicity — are probably the least understood and most potentially problematic for process operators. Findings from various research studies are often not consistent, and often times public findings do not match field experience.

The importance of bends in any pneumatic conveying assembly cannot be overstated since — if not properly

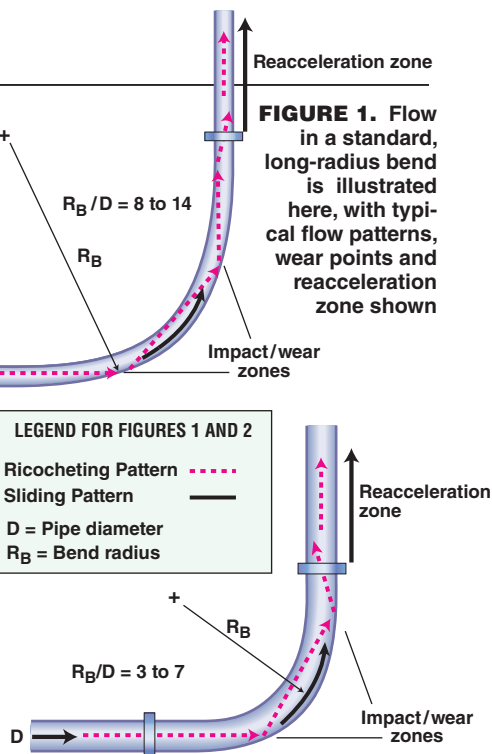
selected and designed — they can contribute significantly to overall pressure drop, product attrition (degradation) and system maintenance (due to erosive wear).

Historically, a basic long-radius bend (Figure 1) has been the bend of choice for designers of pneumatic conveying systems, for a variety of reasons:

- Long-radius bends provide the most gradual change in direction for solids, and hence are most similar to a straight section of piping
- The angle of impact on the pipe wall is relatively small, which helps to minimize the risk of attrition or erosion
- For lack of other experience, to maintain the *status quo*

Years of field experience and a variety of studies conducted to troubleshoot common problems — such as line plugging, excessive product attrition (degradation), unacceptably high bend wear and higher-than-expected pressure drop — clearly indicate that the flow through bends in pneumatic piping is very complex. One should refrain from generalizing the findings until the underlying physics are well understood.

This complexity is exacerbated when innovative designs are introduced to address existing issues with common-radius bends (also discussed below). Today, most of the data still resides with vendors and there is a



**FIGURE 2.** Flow in a standard, short-radius bend is illustrated here, with typical flow patterns, wear points and reacceleration zone shown

need for fair, unbiased and technically sound comparative evaluation.

The purpose of this article is to summarize the key concepts, outline key metrics used to evaluate bend performance, and provide guidance for their selection. The discussion is limited to dilute-phase conveying.

## BEND DESIGNS

Bends are installed in a pneumatic conveying system wherever a change in direction is required along the conveying route. They can be broadly classified into three major categories:

1. Common-radius bends (including elbows, short-radius, long-radius and long-sweep bends)
2. Common fittings (including tee bends, mitered bends and elbows)
3. Specialized bends and innovative designs (such as the Gamma Bend, Hammertek Smart Elbow, Pellbow, wearback designs, and lined bends, which are described below)

### Common-radius bends

Common-radius bends (Figures 1 and 2) are made by bending standard tubes or pipes. The radius of curvature ( $R_B$ ) may range from 1 to  $24D$  (where  $D$  is the diameter of the tube or pipe). Common-radius bends can be loosely classified as follows:

- Elbow:  $R_B/D = 1$  to  $2.5$   
Short radius:  $R_B/D = 3$  to  $7$

Long radius:  $R_B/D = 8$  to  $14$   
 Long sweep:  $R_B/D = 15$  to  $24$   
 These bends are available in a wide range of materials of construction and thicknesses, similar to the straight section of pipe (tangent) that is provided on either side of the curved section. The conveyed material may undergo multiple impacts with the pipe wall, or may slide along the outer radius, depending on material properties, solids loading (defined as mass of solids/mass of air) and gas velocity. Bend wear and material attrition commonly occur at the impact zones.

## Common fittings

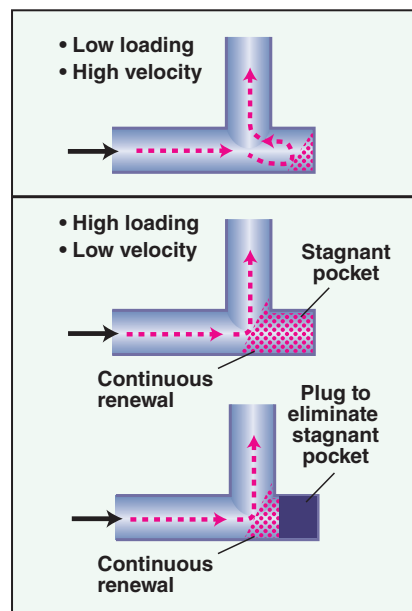
The most commonly used fitting to accomplish a change in flow direction is a blind tee bend. In this design, one of the outlets is plugged thereby allowing conveyed solids to accumulate in the pocket (Figure 3). The benefit of this design is that the accumulated pocket of material cushions the impact of the incoming material, significantly reducing the potential for wear and product attrition. The extent of accumulation in the pocket will depend on the orientation of the bend, solids loading, gas velocity and material properties (such as particle size and cohesiveness).

However, in a tee bend, the conveyed solids lose most of their momentum during the impact and thus must be reaccelerated downstream of the bend. As a result, pressure drop across a blind tee can be as much as three times that of a long-radius bend. Several variations of common fittings are shown in Figure 4.

## Specialized bends

Today, a variety of specialized designs are available to control flow within the bend, in order to minimize attrition and wear. This is often achieved by creating a self-cleaning or replenishing pocket or layer of material, upon which the incoming stream impinges. Wear inside the piping is minimized by redirecting the gas-solid suspension away from typical wear points. Several of the most commonly used specialized bends are discussed below.

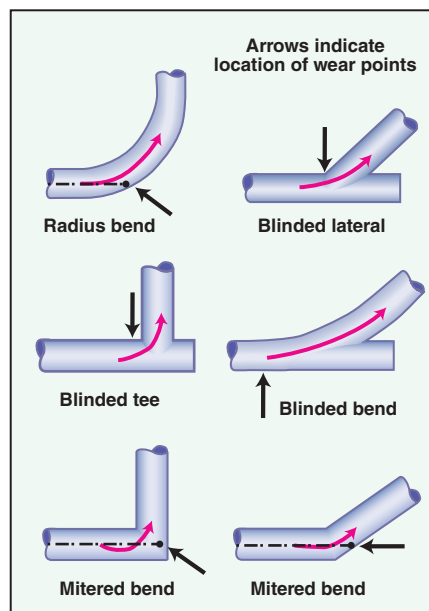
**Proprietary designs.** The Gamma Bend from Coperion ([coperion.com](http://coperion.com)) is shown in Figure 5. Its innovative design relies on creating particle-par-



**FIGURE 3.** The effect of loading and gas velocity on flow patterns in a blind tee (horizontal-vertical orientation) is shown here

ticle impact in the impact zone and prevents sliding motion of particles along the outer radius to minimize particle smearing, so it is especially effective in preventing the formation of streamers (also known as floss or angel hair) in polymer pellets. A minimum solids loading is required to ensure accumulation of material in the impact zone. In the absence of this layer, the particles will directly impact the target plate within the bend and may result in both particle attrition and pipe erosion. (A typical recommendation for minimum solids loading is 5, but it depends on the bulk density of the product.) Gamma Bends are typically fabricated from stainless steel, and provide a very tight bend radius ( $R_B/D = 4$  to  $6$ ). The pressure drop is higher (20–30%) than that experienced by a typical short-radius bend ( $R_B/D = 3$  to  $7$ ).

The Pellbow Bend from Pelletron Corp. ([pelletroncorp.com](http://pelletroncorp.com)) is shown in Figure 6. It is similar to a short-radius bend but has an expanded pocket. The pocket is meant to accumulate a small amount of solids at the primary impact location so that most of the impact is between particles themselves. To ensure adequate accumulation of material in this pocket, the minimum recommended solids loading is typi-



**FIGURE 4.** Several variations of common fittings are provided here, with typical wear points highlighted

cally 3, but it depends on bulk density and particle size. According to the vendor, pressure drop will be slight higher than that experienced by a short-radius bend. A wide range of materials of construction are available.

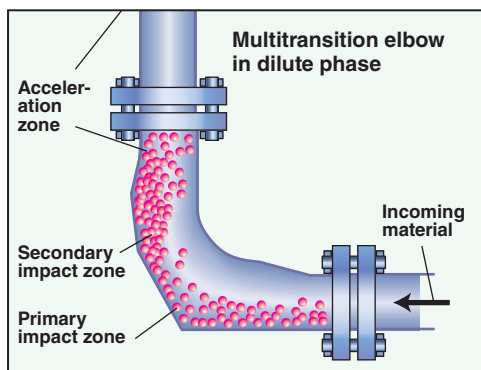
The Vortice-Ell Smart Elbow from Rotaval ([rotaval.co.uk](http://rotaval.co.uk)) and the Hammertek Smart Elbow from Hammertek Corp. ([hammertek.com](http://hammertek.com)) are similar in design (Figure 7). Both have a bulbous extension on the heel. Depending on the orientation and inlet gas velocity, the incoming material will either fill the chamber or circulate within the chamber before exiting. In either case, it results in significant reduction in wear and attrition of material. It is available in 45- and 90-deg. designs and in various materials of construction.

**Wearback designs.** There are two major types of wearback elbow designs (as shown in Figure 8):

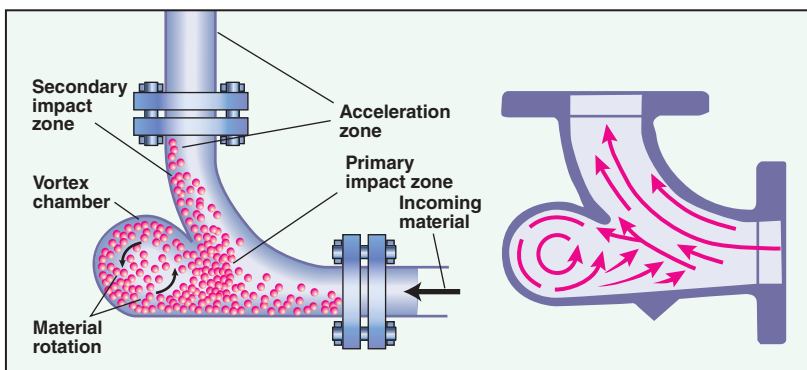
1. *Elbows equipped with a wear plate with a sacrificial and replaceable back plate:*

- The replaceable back plate is made from hardened material, typically with Brinell hardness greater than 400 (similar to that of Ni)
- Models are typically available with short-radius designs ( $R_B/D = 2$  to  $6$ ) and multiple angles 22.5, 45, 60 and 90 deg.

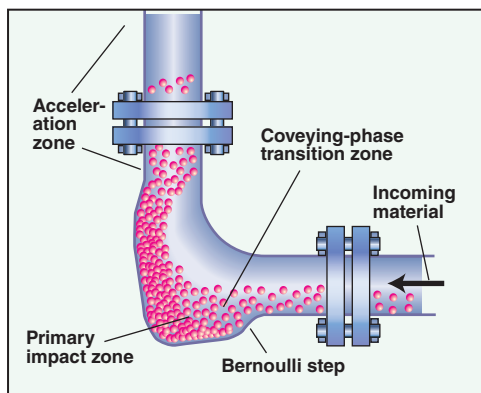




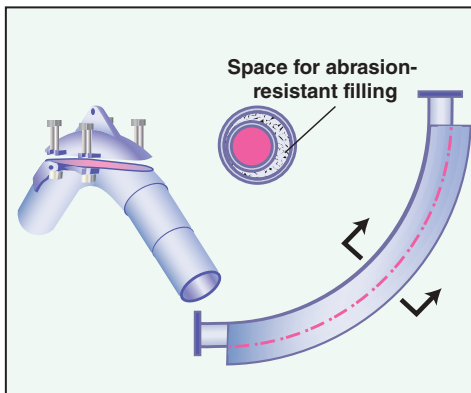
**FIGURE 5.** In the Gamma Bend design, accumulation of material in the primary impact zone prevents direct impact of material on the bend wall, reducing erosive damage to the pipe



**FIGURE 7.** In a Vortice Ell or Hammertek Smart Elbow bend, a bulbous extension creates a circulating flow pattern or a pocket of material, which cushions the impact on incoming stream



**FIGURE 6.** The formation of a pocket of material at the primary impact zone helps to minimize attrition and erosion in a Pellbow bends



**FIGURE 8.** A wearback elbow design can either be a replaceable hardened piece or a wearable inner core with abrasion-resistant filling

- Segmented designs are available, which allows for partial replacement of the elbow body
- This design is commonly used in the flyash industry

#### 2. Tube-in-tube (pipe-in-pipe) type:

- The space between the inner and outer casings can be left unfilled or filled with concrete or porcelain or another abrasion-resistant material
- For the unfilled design, once the inner core wears out, the product fills the cavity. Thereafter, the material impacts on a packed bed, which continuously gets replenished. This design is not suitable for abrasive products that tend to degrade, or where cross-contamination is a concern
- For the filled design, once the inner core wears out, the abrasion-resistant filling provides a longer bend life compared with many regular bends

**Bends with liners.** Bends with abrasion-resistant liners are used for highly abrasive products. A wide

range of proprietary lining materials are available. Examples include high-density alumina ceramics, zirconium corundum, hardened cast iron, silicon carbide and tungsten carbide. The presence of a liner also extends the upper limit of the operating temperature for the bend component.

### BEND PERFORMANCE

A variety of metrics are helpful in evaluating bend performance in pneumatic conveying systems, including the following:

1. Pressure drop related to the bend
2. Attrition or product degradation
3. Wear, erosion or bend life

#### Pressure drop

Single-phase flow of a fluid through a bend (or any component causing directional change) will result in additional pressure drop. This behavior is well understood and reported [2]. The pressure drop in a bend depends

on the ratio of bend radius to pipe diameter ( $R_B/D$ ), the gas velocity ( $U_g$ ) and the internal roughness ( $k$ ) of the pipe (Figure 9).

When a two-phase, gas-solid suspension undergoes a directional change, such as in a bend, the bend naturally acts as a segregator or separator of the two phases. Due to the centrifugal forces acting on the particles, they are concentrated along the outer wall of the bend. For instance, in the case of fine coal, an unusual phenomenon of roping (the formation of concentrated strands) is observed. Depending on material properties, solids loading, gas velocity and pipe-wall interactions, the particles may have multiple impacts within the body of the bend.

As a result of particle-particle and particle-wall impacts and the friction along the pipe wall, the particles exit the body of the bend at a velocity that is lower than their steady-state velocity. The particles must re-accelerate to their steady-state velocity after they exit the bend. The steady-state velocity for horizontal flow of a gas-solids suspension is typically in the range of 70–90% of the gas velocity. The energy required for reacceleration manifests itself as additional pressure loss after the bend, and the extent of the pressure drop depends on the extent to which the solids have been slowed during the transit.

Simply put, the pressure drop due to a bend in gas-solid flow is due to

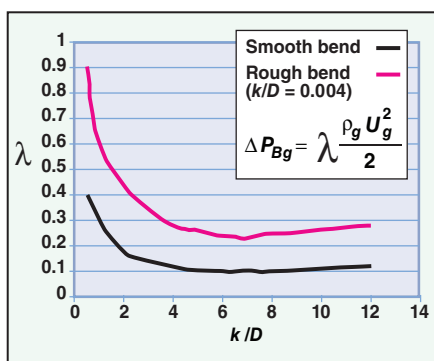
the combination of frictional loss in the bend itself plus the energy required to reaccelerate the solids back to the steady state velocity. It should be noted that the friction coefficient within the bend will be different than the corresponding friction coefficient in an adjacent straight section. Meanwhile, additional losses due to static head (such as in horizontal-vertical and vertical-horizontal orientation) are usually minor but must also be considered.

The pressure drop in a bend is most accurately quantified if the static pressures along the conveying line are measured before and after the bend location (see Figure 10). The static pressure decreases linearly in the straight section preceding the bend. The pressure gradient increases in the body of the bend and continues to be non-linear even after the flow exits the bend. It may take considerable distance downstream of the bend (up to 15–20 ft; 5–6 m) for the flow to reach steady state pressure and for the gradient to become linear again.

The pressure drop incurred by a bend can be correctly estimated by extrapolating (in the upstream direction) the linear pressure gradient downstream of the bend until the imaginary outlet of the pipe bend (D\*, Figure 10). As shown in Figure 11, by comparison, if two pressure taps are placed just across the body of the bend at locations C and D, an incorrect estimation of pressure drop would be made. This is a common mistake that leads to much confusion in the literature.

**Calculation of bend pressure drop (EEUA).** A simple approach to estimate the pressure drop resulting from standard radius bends was proposed in “EEUA Handbook” [7]. The bend coefficient ( $B$ ) can be estimated by regression using actual data. In the absence of experimental data, use the values given in Table 1.

$$\Delta P_B = B(1 + \mu) \frac{\rho_g U_g^2}{2}$$



**FIGURE 9.** Shown is the effect of bend geometry and internal pipe roughness on the number of velocity heads ( $\lambda$ ) for bend pressure drop

Where

$\Delta P_B$  = Total pressure drop due to a radius bend

$B$  = Bend loss coefficient

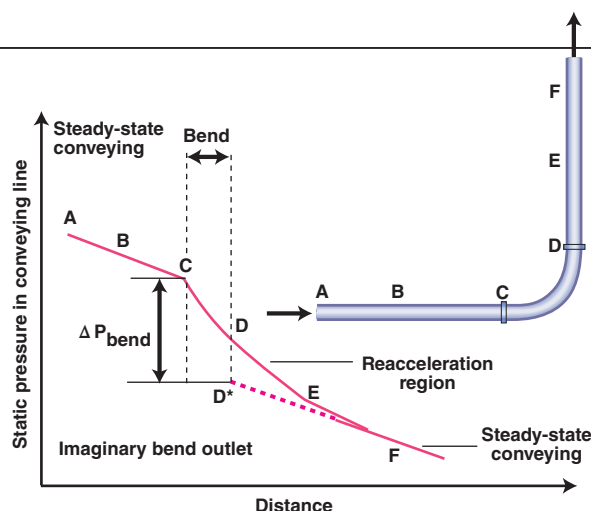
$\mu$  = Solids loading (mass of solids / mass of conveying gas)

$\rho_g$  = Gas density at bend location

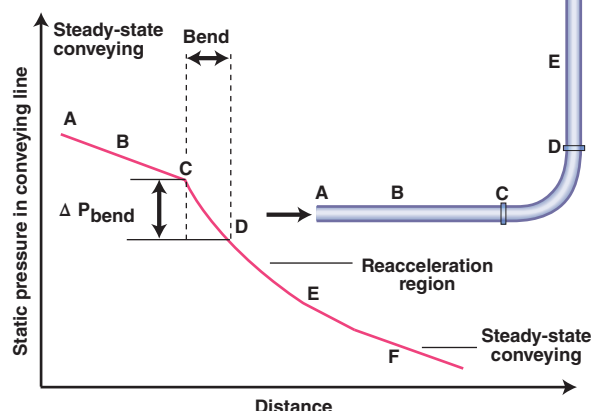
$U_g$  = Superficial gas velocity at bend location

**Equivalent-length approach.** An alternate approach to represent the pressure drop due to a bend is to quote an equivalent length of straight section that would result in the same pressure drop as the bend in question. The total effect of bends on system pressure drop can be estimated by multiplying the number of bends by equivalent length, and adding it to the total length of straight sections (horizontal and vertical). An equivalent length of 20 ft (6 m) is a good first guess. This approach is practical and easy but difficult to generalize for new materials.

**Qualitative comparison of bend pressure drop.** Combining published data and practical experience, we have compiled a ranking for various types of available bends based on pressure drop characteristics (Table 2). Note that in certain instances, the difference in pressure drop between tee bends and short-radius elbows can be insignificant, as some studies have suggested. Also, excess pressure drop in long-sweep bends may be attributed to their



**FIGURE 10.** This static pressure profile in a bend region shows the pressure gradient in the bend and in the reacceleration region



**FIGURE 11.** This inaccurate pressure-drop measurement does not account for the reacceleration region

greater overall physical length.

Various factors affecting bend pressure drop are summarized in Table 3.

It is important to consider the pressure drop contribution of the bends in the perspective of the overall system pressure drop. The total contribution of bends to the overall system pressure drop will depend on the number of bends per unit length. If their contribution is relatively small, then replacing one type of bend with another will make little difference to the overall pressure drop (or on the conveying capacity). One must then select the bends based on other attributes.

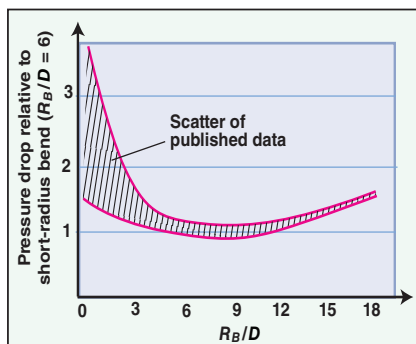
Despite numerous studies on bends and the presence of large amounts of operating data, there is still confusion and disagreement on pressure drop that is attributable to various bend geometries (as shown in Figure 12). Reasons for such confusion include the following:

- The techniques for measurement and data analysis are not standardized. Some studies use the static pressure profile approach described



**TABLE 1. EFFECT OF BEND RADIUS ON BEND LOSS COEFFICIENT (B)**

$R_B / D$	B
2	1.5
4	0.75
$\geq 6$	0.50



**FIGURE 12.** Shown here is the effect of bend curvature on pressure drop in pneumatic conveying bends

above, while others estimate pressure drop due to bends by swapping one bend type with the other

- It is not possible to critically evaluate all the studies since details are not always available
- Most studies are done on systems with multiple bends and fail to account for the effect of location and interaction between the bends due to insufficient straight sections between them
- It is difficult to generalize the results since individual studies often focus on few materials and limited range of operating conditions (such as solids loading, gas velocity, orientation)
- Large-scale test data sets are very few. Most studies are conducted on pilot-scale systems

### Attrition or particle degradation

The attrition or degradation of materials during pneumatic conveying is a significant concern to the industry. Attrition generally refers to the formation of “unwanted” fractions or species in the conveyed material, which may adversely affect its value.

Attrition or product degradation can manifest itself in various ways:

- Change in particle size and shape distribution
- Surface abrasion of particles resulting in a loss of gloss
- Degradation of product due to impact heating
- Smearing on the wall, which can result in cross-contamination
- Undesirable loss of surface coating or additives

Generation of fines due to breakage,

**TABLE 2. COMPARISON OF PRESSURE DROP CHARACTERISTICS**

Bend type	Ranking for pressure drop
Long sweep	6 (highest)
Blind tee	5
Vortice Ell or Hammertek Smart Elbow	4
Mitered bend	3
Gamma Bend or Pellbow	2
Short-radius and long-radius bend	1 (lowest)

chipping or surface abrasion can also create downstream processing issues, such as dusting, poor flowability and increased caking tendency. It may also lead to increased potential for dust explosion or increased exposure to respirable dust.

During pneumatic transport of bulk solids, particles undergo multiple impacts on the pipe wall, especially at the bends. The key parameters affecting particle attrition during pneumatic conveying are summarized below.

#### Process-related factors:

- Mode of conveying (dense versus dilute phase)
- Gas velocity or particle velocity
- Solids loading (or concentration)
- Temperature of gas and solids (coupled with material properties)
- Conveying distance
- Materials of construction of straight pipeline sections and bends
- Surface finish of pipeline and bends
- Number of bends (frequent change in direction)
- Bend geometry and flow pattern at the bend

#### Material-related factors:

- Particle size
- Particle shape
- Particle strength or modulus or Vicker's hardness
- Elasticity of particles
- Breakage function of material

Attrition and degradation issues impact bend performance in several ways:

- Attrition in tee bends will be low if the primary mechanism of breakage is particle fracture due to impact loading. In tee bends, the particles are essentially impacting on a loose bed of accumulated material, which acts like a cushion. However, if the process conditions do not result in the formation of a suitable bed (for instance, the stream velocity is too high, or solids loading is too low), then particle attrition can still be significant

**TABLE 3. FACTORS AFFECTING BEND PRESSURE DROP**

Factor affecting bend pressure drop	Effect on bend pressure drop with increase in value of factor
Gas velocity at bend inlet	↑
Solids flowrate (at constant gas velocity)	↑
Particle elasticity	↑
Particle size	↓
Pipe roughness	↑
Radius bend: $R_B/D$ (1 – 24)	↓ ( $R_B/D \leq 12$ ) ↑ ( $R_B/D > 12$ )

- Attrition in short-radius bends or elbows is generally high due to impact on the bend wall
  - Attrition in long-radius bends or long-sweep bends can be high if chipping or surface abrasions are primary mechanisms. Multiple impacts or ricocheting inside the bend can aggravate the problem
  - Attrition in specialized transition designs, such as the Gamma Bend, or Pellbow (discussed above), tends to be low, as long as material accumulation occurs in the transition cavity. Overall performance will depend on the orientation of the bend
- The specific definition of attrition varies with the application and the product being conveyed. For agricultural products, attrition may refer to damaged or split grains, whereas for polymer pellets, attrition often manifests itself as polymer dust, chips or streamers during conveying.

Based on our experience, we recommend the following measures to mitigate attrition in existing pneumatic conveying systems:

- Reduce conveying velocity or increase the solids-loading ratio
- Reduce the number of bends by simplifying the line layout wherever possible
- Replace bends with designs that are less prone to attrition

### Bend wear and erosion

Each time the particles impact the pipe and bend walls, energy is transferred to the point of impact. Depending on the comparative strength of particle and wall materials, either the particle is damaged (attrition) or the pipe/bend wears out.

There are numerous ways to quantify and analyze the wear data. For instance, in research studies, wear may be characterized by *erosion rate* (total mass of bend eroded), *specific erosion rate* (mass of bend eroded per

TABLE 4. COMPARISON OF BENDS

Bend type	Advantages	Disadvantages
Blind tee	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Low cost</li> <li>• Erosion / wear resistant</li> <li>• Short turn radius; compact design</li> <li>• Easy to retrofit</li> <li>• Low particle attrition (no chipping or surface abrasion)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High pressure drop</li> <li>• Not suitable for moist, cohesive or sticky materials</li> <li>• May result in cross-contamination if the pocket does not clean</li> </ul>
Blind radius bend	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Better erosion resistance than radius bend</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Same as blind tee</li> <li>• Secondary impact (wear) zone on the inner radius</li> </ul>
Blind lateral	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Better erosion resistance than blinded radius and significantly better than radius bends</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Same as blind tee</li> </ul>
Mitered bend	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short turn radius</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High particle attrition (due to particle impact breakage)</li> <li>• Not suitable for moist, cohesive or sticky materials</li> </ul>
Elbow ( $R_B/D < 3$ )	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short turn radius</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High particle attrition (due to particle impact breakage)</li> <li>• Not suitable for moist, cohesive or sticky materials</li> </ul>
Radius bend: Short radius ( $R_B/D = 3 - 7$ )	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Available in various materials of construction and radii</li> <li>• No accumulation in the bend — less chances of cross-contamination</li> <li>• Pressure drop comparable to long radius bend</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High product degradation / attrition due to impact</li> <li>• Low wear resistance</li> </ul>
Radius bend: Long radius ( $R_B/D = 8 - 14$ )	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Available in various materials of construction and radii</li> <li>• No accumulation in the bend, so less chance of cross-contamination</li> <li>• Pressure drop comparable to short-radius bends</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extended particle contact on the pipe wall can result in smearing (such as streamers with polyethylene pellets)</li> <li>• Erosive wear on ductile materials due to low impact angle</li> <li>• Large space requirements</li> </ul>
Radius bend: Long sweep ( $R_B/D = 15 - 24$ )	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Available in many materials of construction and radius dimensions</li> <li>• No accumulation in the bend, so less chance of cross-contamination</li> <li>• Highest pressure drop among bends</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extended particle contact on the pipe wall can result in smearing (such as streamers with polyethylene pellets)</li> <li>• Erosive wear on ductile materials due to low impact angle</li> <li>• Large space requirements</li> </ul>
Radius bends with liners	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Longer wear life than comparable bends</li> <li>• Liner material can be chosen to minimize abrasion, and thus minimize product contamination</li> <li>• No accumulation or cross-contamination</li> <li>• Suitable for high-temperature applications</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High cost</li> <li>• Difficult to replace</li> <li>• Could be heavy and may need additional line support</li> </ul>
Radius bend with wearable backing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Less expensive than lined bends</li> <li>• Easy to replace wearable backing</li> <li>• Easy to maintain</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Potential for product contamination due to wearable backing</li> <li>• Difficult to predict failure</li> <li>• Potential for spillage</li> </ul>
Radius bend with internal baffles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Erosion / wear resistant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Higher pressure drop</li> <li>• Not suitable for moist, sticky or cohesive materials</li> <li>• Cross-contamination</li> <li>• More expensive than conventional bends</li> </ul>
Short-radius bends with pocket for material (Vortice Ell, Hammertek Smart Elbow)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Erosion / wear resistant</li> <li>• Short-turn radius</li> <li>• Generally low particle attrition</li> <li>• The pocket will clean out when flow stops</li> <li>• Low noise</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Higher cost than radius bends and blind tees</li> <li>• Pressure drop comparable to blind tees</li> <li>• Not suitable for moist, sticky and cohesive materials</li> </ul>
Transition designs (mitered, expansion-cavity and flow-redirection, such as the Gamma Bend, Pellbow)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short turn radius, good for layout</li> <li>• Low particle attrition (no chipping or surface abrasion)</li> <li>• Prevents streamer generation during conveying of plastic pellets; unlike radius bends, does not require treatment (shotpeening) to prevent streamers</li> <li>• Self cleaning</li> <li>• Erosion/wear resistant if a stable material layer can be formed</li> <li>• Low noise</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Higher cost</li> <li>• Pressure drop slightly higher (20-30%) than short-radius bends</li> <li>• Minimum solids loading ratio (solids:air) is required for proper operation</li> </ul>
Rubberized or flexible bends	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Excellent for soft sticky powders to prevent buildup</li> <li>• Good wear resistance</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Potential for product contamination due to wearing of the rubber lining</li> </ul>

unit of mass of conveyed material), *penetration rate* (depth of penetration per unit mass of conveyed material) and *bend life* (time required to lose containment).

While the conclusions reached de-

pend on the applied metric, there is general agreement that the major factors associated with erosion in bends are as follows:

**Bend geometry:** This affects the number and location of impact zones.

**Orientation:** Orientation affects the location of impact zones.

**Flow pattern inside bend:** This determines the penetration rate and uniformity of wear.

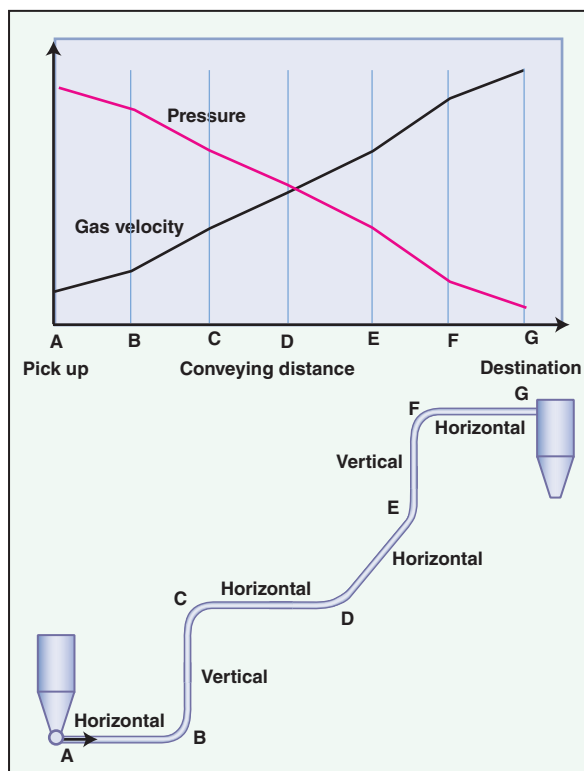
**Material of construction (hardness):**



**TABLE 5. BEND SUITABILITY BASED ON MATERIAL CHARACTERISTICS**

Bend type	Cohesive or sticky or moist	Fragile or friable solids	Hard and abrasive solids	Soft and rubbery solids	Product purity required / no cross contamination
Blind tee	NS	S*	S	NS	NS
Blind radius bend / blind lateral	NS	S*	S	NS	NS
Mitered bend (90-deg. turn)	NS	NS	NS	S	S
Elbow ( $R_B/D < 3$ )	NS	NS	NS	S	S
Radius bend: Short radius ( $R_B/D = 3 - 7$ )	S	S*	NS	S	S
Radius bend: Long radius ( $R_B/D = 8 - 14$ )	S	S*	NS	S	S
Radius bend: Long sweep ( $R_B/D = 15 - 24$ )	S	S*	NS	S	S
Radius bends with liners	S*	NR	S	NR	S
Radius bend with wearable backing	S	NR	S	NR	S*
Radius bend with internal baffles	NS	NR	S	NS	NS
Short-radius bends with pocket for material (Vortice Ell, Hammertek Smart Elbow)	NS	S	S	NR	S*
Transition designs (Gamma Bends)	NS	S	NS	S	S
Transition designs (Pellbow)	NS	S	S	S	S
Rubberized or flexible bend	S	S*	S*	NR	S*

S = Suitable  
 S\* = Suitable under certain conditions  
 NS = Not Suitable  
 NR = Not Required



**FIGURE 13.** Gas velocity increases as the pressure in the system decreases from pickup to destination. The local gas velocity at each bend will depend on its location

Erosion rate is inversely proportional to the hardness of bend material.

**Particle hardness:** Erosion rate is proportional to particle hardness.

**Particle size and shape:** Three phenomena are noteworthy:

- Specific erosion rate increases with particle size until a critical particle size, then the rate does not change
- Bend failure due to penetration occurs faster with smaller particles
- Angular particles will increase erosion rate

**Conveying velocity:** The specific erosion rate is a strong function of gas velocity ( $U_g^{2.5}$  to  $U_g^4$ ).

**Particle concentration:** Significant reduction in specific erosion rate occurs at higher particle concentrations (due to greater cushioning effect).

From a wear standpoint, bends can be classified into three groups:

- **Class I (most resistant to erosion):** Blind tee, Vortice Ell or Hammertek Smart Elbow, Pellbow, radius bends with abrasion-resistant liners, wearback designs
- **Class II (medium resistance to erosion):** Mitered bend, Gamma Bend, long sweep
- **Class III (very susceptible to erosion):** Common-radius bends (short and long)

It should be noted that significant wear can sometimes be observed in the straight section downstream (up to 10 pipe diameters) of a bend depending on the flow pattern within the bend.

### BEND LOCATION

Regardless of the type of conveying system (pressure or vacuum) or the mode of conveying (dense or dilute phase), *the pressure always decreases from pickup location to destination.* As dictated by the Ideal Gas Law, the gas velocity will proportionally increase from pick up location to the destination (see Figure 13). Therefore, any bends located toward the end of the conveying system will experience velocities (gas and particle) that are higher than those closer to the pickup location.

Since pressure drop, attrition and erosion are all strongly affected by gas and particle velocity, bends that are of similar geometry but located toward the end of the system will incur higher pressure loss, and thus will experience greater attrition and wear. It should be noted that the solids loading (mass of solids/mass of air) in the entire system remains constant, and does not depend on the location.

### Pressure versus vacuum mode

The increase in gas velocity (from pick up to destination) is greater when the system is operating in pull mode (vacuum system) versus push mode (pressure system). A simple set of calculations (assuming isothermal conditions), shown below and referring to Figure 13, highlights the point.

As can be seen, the velocity at the exit (at location G) for a vacuum system is 42% higher than that for a pressure system. Therefore, a higher level of attrition and wear can be expected in a vacuum system, as compared to that expected in a pressure system with similar layout and overall pressure drop.

#### Pressure system (push mode):

Conveying pressure (at location A)

= 8 psig (55.1 kPa gage)

Pick up velocity (at location A)

= 4,000 ft/min (20.3 m/s)

Pressure in the destination receiver

= 0.05 psig (0.35 kPa gage)

Velocity at the exit (at location G)

= 6,177 ft/min (31.4 m/s)

#### Vacuum system (pull mode):

Conveying pressure (at location A)

= 0 psig = 14.7 psia (101.3 kPa abs)

Pick up velocity at location A)

= 4,000 ft/min (20.3 m/s)

Pressure in the destination receiver

= -8 psig = 6.7 psia (46.2 kPa abs)

Velocity at exit (at location G)  
= 8,776 ft/min (44.6 m/s)

### SELECTION OF BENDS

The following key issues must be considered while selecting bends for pneumatic conveying applications:

**Type of conveying:** Dilute versus dense phase

**Product characteristics:**

- Particle size and shape
- Particle hardness (erosive wear)
- Attrition or fines generation
- Cohesiveness / stickiness

**Process requirements:**

- Free of cross-contamination
- Minimization of pressure drop or power consumption
- Layout constraints
- Consequences of wear or material leakage to environment
- Minimize fines generation or product degradation
- Materials of construction
- Minimize downtime (frequency of replacement)

**Industry-specific practices:** Consider, for instance, that the use of a smooth radius bend with polyolefin pellets can result in formation of streamers.

The purchase cost of a bend and its geometry (which affects the layout of the process) has a direct impact on the cost of any pneumatic conveying project. It is prudent to consider the long term cost of ownership of a bend. For instance, a low-cost bend that results in product degradation or higher energy cost due to increase pressure drop will be more expensive in the long run.

Table 5 summarizes the suitability of competing bends, based on product characteristics.

### INSTALLATION GUIDANCE

By following these recommendations, process operators can minimize problems associated with bends in pneu-

matic conveying systems.

- Minimize the number of bends in the transfer system
- Do not install a long-radius bend (horizontal to vertical) within 20 ft (6 m) of the pick up location
- Back-to-back bends are not advisable. Avoid three bends in close proximity, if possible
- More bends toward the end of the transfer will increase pressure drop, erosion and attrition. Consider directional changes earlier in the layout, if possible. Consider stepping up the line size, if the pressure ratio permits, to minimize the velocity toward the end of the system
- Misaligned bends will increase attrition and wear
- Install critical bends such that they can be easily serviced (accessible and replaceable)
- Consider insulating pipe and bends when noise is an issue (especially indoors) or select appropriate type of bends. For outdoor installations, insulation can reduce the tendency of the material (such as plastic pellets) to smear inside the bend
- Pay close attention to the direction of flow in specialized bends during installation

### Final thoughts

Bends are a critical aspect of any pneumatic conveying system layout, and proper selection is a critical aspect of system design and operation. Improper selection of bends can result in conveying capacity limitations (due to excessive pressure drop), high product degradation/attrition, and high wear rates, which can create additional maintenance, safety and environmental issues.

Optimal longterm cost of ownership can be achieved if the product characteristics and process constraints are more

appropriately matched. A thorough evaluation often reveals that specialized bends may not be the best option.

Available information on pipe bends in the open literature can be confusing, and these findings often conflict with field experience. Industry need to continue studying various aspects of pneumatic flow using modern tools for flow visualization and computational fluid dynamics for modeling. ■

*Edited by Suzanne Shelley*

### Acknowledgements

The authors would like to thank Paul Wagner, Pelletron Corp., for his comments and suggestions.

### Authors



**Shrikant V. Dhodapkar** is a technical leader in the Dow Elastomers Process R&D Group at The Dow Chemical Co. (Freeport, TX 77541; Phone: 979-238-7940; Email: sdhodapkar@dow.com). He received his B.Tech. in chemical engineering from I.I.T-Delhi (India) and his M.S.Ch.E. and Ph.D. from the University of Pittsburgh. During the past 20 years, he has published numerous papers in particle technology and contributed chapters to several handbooks. He has extensive industrial experience in powder characterization, fluidization, pneumatic conveying, silo design, gas-solid separation, mixing, coating, computer modeling and the design of solids processing plants. He is a member of AIChE and past chair of the Particle Technology Forum.



**Paul Solt** has been involved in pneumatic conveying since 1950, currently as a consultant with Pneumatic Conveying Consultants (529 S Berks Street Allentown, PA 18104; Phone: 610-437-3220; Email: pccsolt@earth.net). He was formerly employed by Fuller Company for 34 years where he held positions in the service, sales and research departments. His experience includes all aspects of the conveying field, including design, components, and control logic. He received his mechanical engineering degree from Lehigh University. He is on the Editorial Advisory Board of the *Powder and Bulk Engineering* and member of International Freight Pipeline Society. He holds 13 patents on pneumatic conveying techniques, equipment and systems.



**George E. Klinzing** is professor of chemical engineering and vice-provost for research at the University of Pittsburgh (826 CL University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA 15260; Phone: 412-624-0784; Email: Klinzing@engr.pitt.edu). He earned his B.S. degree in chemical engineering from the University of Pittsburgh, and holds a Ph.D. in chemical engineering from Carnegie Mellon University. He has been active in the pneumatic conveying research community, and has published numerous papers, books and book chapters on the subject. Presently Klinzing is exploring pressure signatures for flow analysis. He is a Fellow of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers, and a member of the AIChE's Particle Technology Forum, and serves as an accreditation reviewer for ABET.

### References

1. Bradley, M.S.A., Pressure losses caused by bends in pneumatic conveying pipelines, *Powder Handling and Proc.*, Vol. 2, No. 4, November 1990.
2. Ito, H., Friction factors for turbulent flow in curved pipes, *J. of Basic Eng.*, pp. 123-134, June 1959.
3. Mills, D., Mason, J.S., Conveying velocity effects in bend erosion, *J. of Pipelines*, Vol. 1, pp. 69-81, 1981.
4. Morikawa, Y., others, Pressure drop due to pipe bends in air-solids two phase flows, *Intl. J. Multiphase Flow*, Vol. 4, pp. 573-583, 1978.
5. Park, Y., Zenz, F., Pressure loss in horizontal-to-vertical upflow elbows, Paper D3, Pneumotransport 5 — International Conference on The Pneumatic Transport of Solids in Pipes, 1980.
6. Solt, P., Bend location and pressure drop — An in-depth study, *Powder and Bulk Eng.*, November 2006.
7. The Engineering Equipment Users Association, Pneumatic Handling of Powdered Materials, EEUA Handbook No. 15, Constable and Company Ltd., 1963.
8. Wagner, P., Selecting elbows for pneumatic conveying systems, *Chem. Eng. Prog.*, pp. 28-32, September 2007.



## Focus

## FOCUS ON

# Temperature Measurement & Control

## This three-way valve improves temperature control

This company has recently unveiled the GX 3-Way control valve (photo), which has the ability to accurately control the temperature of water, oils, steam, and other industrial fluids. Applications include heat exchangers and lubricating skids. The flow cavity of the GX 3-Way valve body has been engineered to provide stable flow and reduce process variability. This linear stability is perfectly suited for temperature and pH control applications. The GX 3-Way valve covers both flow mixing (converging) and flow splitting (diverging) applications with no extra parts needed. Unlike other three-way valves, it features both side-port and bottom-port common trim. — Emerson Process Management, Fisher div., St. Louis, Mo.

[www.emersonprocess.com](http://www.emersonprocess.com)

## Field-ready portable temperature monitor features three scales

The TM-3 three-scale thermistor temperature monitor (photo) is portable and features Celsius, Fahrenheit and Kelvin scales in a large, easy-to-read display. The temperature ranges are 0–104°C, 2–220°F and 256–378K. With an analog output, the TM-3 can be used with data acquisition systems or pen recorders. The thermometer is dust-proof, splash-proof and battery powered, making it ideal for field use. The meter operates for approximately 100 h with a single 9-V alkaline battery or it can be powered from the supplied a.c. wall adapter. — Warner Instruments, Hamden, Conn.

[www.warnerinstruments.com](http://www.warnerinstruments.com)

## Get industrial boiler measurements for consistent blowdown control

This online conductivity sensor for industrial boilers can measure directly in the blowdown line without sample cooling



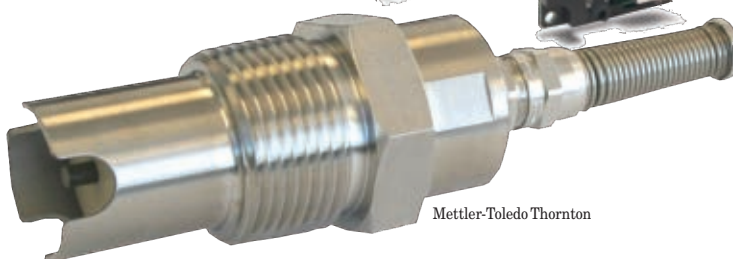
Warner Instruments



Honeywell Sensing and Control



GE Fanuc Intelligent Platforms



Mettler-Toledo Thornton

— saving on installation and operating costs. It enables continuous automatic blowdown control, which minimizes corrosion and scaling to a greater extent than with manual measurement and control. Able to operate well above conditions of conventional sensors, the Boiler Conductivity Sensor (photo) can directly measure samples up to 250 psig (17 bar) at 392°F (200°C). The sensor is used with the manufacturer's M300 transmitter, which provides display, analog outputs and alarm relays plus on-off and PID control capabilities. It can also be used with the 770MAX transmitter, which accepts four sensor inputs in any combination of parameters including conductivity, pH, dissolved oxygen, flow, ORP, TOC, pressure and tank level, which are often used with

boiler-water-treatment systems. — Mettler-Toledo Thornton Inc., Bedford, Mass.  
[www.mt.com/thornton](http://www.mt.com/thornton)

## This module delivers a wide range of capabilities for temperature control

The VersaMax Micro Thermocouple (Type K, J, E, S, T, B or N) / Millivolt expansion module (photo) can be used in a wide range of temperature monitoring and controlling applications, as well as for weighing. There are two cost-effective module types available: a four thermocouple-inputs and two analog-outputs expansion module; and a four thermocouple-inputs and no analog-outputs module. The modules can also be used with the QuickPanel control as a low-cost I/O solution. Applications include packag-

**Not for all. One for you:**

## The Boerger Rotary Lobe Pump.

The compact design combined with the variety of sizes and rotor options gives the best optimum solution for almost any targeted application of solid laden liquids. Thanks to the elaborated engineering combined with outstanding construction quality and the maintenance-in-place principles we achieve best life cycle cost-effectiveness.

**Makes our pump, your first choice.**



ACHEMA 2009  
Hall 8 - Stand T20-T21

Börger GmbH | Benningweg 24 | 46325 Borken-Wesede | Germany | www.boerger-pumps.com

**Circle 40 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-40](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-40)**

## Focus

PakSense



ing and assembly requiring temperature control, oven control, product curing and process control. — *GE Fanuc Intelligent Platforms, Charlottesville, Va.*

**[www.gefanuc.com](http://www.gefanuc.com)**

### Better accuracy, reliability for harsh high-temperature environments

The R300 Series temperature sensor (photo, p. 61) is targeted for use in potential exhaust gas recirculation (EGR) applications where operating temperatures can reach 300°C (572°F). The R300 Series uses RTD (resistance temperature detector) technology and features a robust, stainless-steel, closed-tip design to enhance reliability in aggressive environments. — *Honeywell Sensing and Control, Morristown, N.J.*

**[www.honeywell.com](http://www.honeywell.com)**

### Measure flowrate and temperature with one instrument

The CoolPoint vortex shedding flowmeter (photo, p. 63) is offered with a temperature transmitter for measuring and monitoring both flow and temperature in processing water, water with chemicals added, water-glycol coolant and corrosive fluids. The flow bodies are available in brass for water and coolant, and in stainless steel for corrosive fluids and water with chemicals added. Models with the temperature transmitter are available in pipe sizes ranging from 3/4 in. (maximum flowrate 25 gal/min) to 4 in. (maximum flowrate of 600 gal/min). These meters provide temperature readouts ranging from 32°F to 210°F, which can be expressed in either degrees Fahrenheit or Celsius on the local LED readout. A

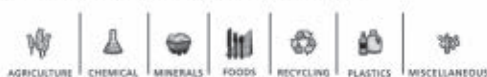
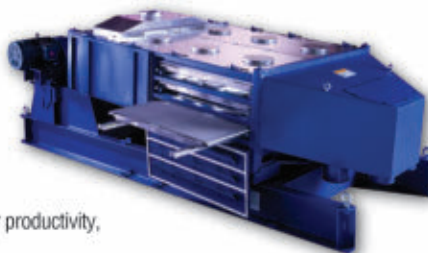


### Dry Screening Reaches New Heights

The new APEX™ Screener from ROTEX Global, LLC is the smart solution for dry screening. The APEX delivers higher productivity and lower operating costs with the same efficiency and gyratory-reciprocating motion as the ROTEX® Screener. The new APEX increases up-time with side access doors that enable quick screen changes and cleaning by one person.

To find out how the new APEX™ can increase your productivity, go to [rotex.com/apex](http://rotex.com/apex), or call 1-800-453-2321.

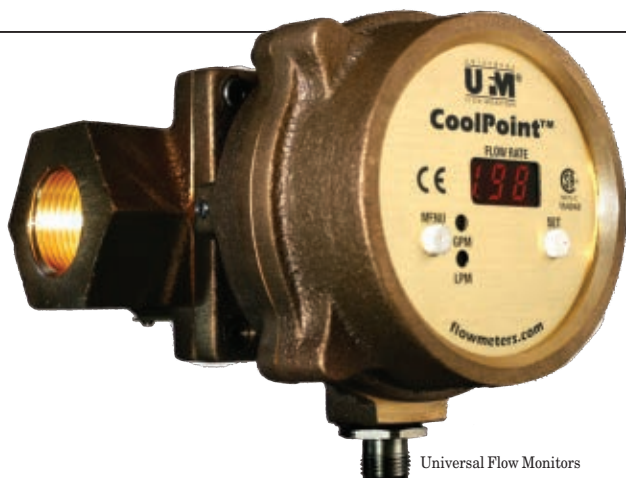
**ROTEX** presents



©2009 ROTEX Global, LLC

**Circle 71 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-71](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-71)**





Universal Flow Monitors

temperature accuracy of  $\pm 1\%$  FS is standard. The CoolPoint flowmeter is an electronic meter that has no moving parts to stick or coat. The meter is sold by pipe size, and all other features are selectable by pushing buttons on the meter face. Selections include a set point for flow and temperature alarm. — *Universal Flow Monitors, Inc., Hazel Park, Mich.*  
[www.flowmeters.com](http://www.flowmeters.com)

#### **New infrared sensor offers improved performance in harsh industrial environments**

The Modline 5 Series 5R Ratio Sensors are designed for non-contact infrared-temperature-measurement applications in harsh industrial environments. These sensors use a dual detector assembly that measures temperature by comparing infrared radiation levels in two wavelength bands (0.85–1.05 microns and 1.0–1.1 microns). Temperature readings are based on the ratio of the two signals in these bands. Because this ratio is used rather than the absolute intensity of radiation at a single wavelength, the Modline 5 Series 5R sensors are almost immune to error caused by loss of signal. Small targets that do not fill the field of view and partial obstructions (from bursts of steam, dust and solid objects in their sight path) can be tolerated. — *Ircon, Santa Cruz, Calif.*

[www.ircon.com](http://www.ircon.com)

#### **Check temperature-sensitive products with this label-type wireless monitor**

The Ultra Wireless Label (photo, p. 62) enables users to wirelessly download time and temperature information and analyze data before unloading a perishable product from a container. These labels are activated and applied to product or product packaging before shipping. At any point during distribution, the Ultra Wireless Reader can collect data from any label within a 300-ft line-of-sight range or approximately 60-ft obstructed range with the simple touch of a button. Information from up to 30 labels can be downloaded at one time. Time and temperature data can be examined on the screen of the Ultra Wireless Reader immediately after download, which helps users make quick decisions on product quality. Detailed information from the reader, including temperature alert notifications, can then be downloaded to a PC for emailing and permanent storage. Ultra Wireless Labels are flat, about the size of a credit card, and are encased in waterproof food-grade packaging. They take up less space than competing products, says the vendor, and can be easily returned to the manufacturer for recycling. — *PakSense, Boise, Idaho*

[www.paksense.com](http://www.paksense.com)

Dorothy Lozowski



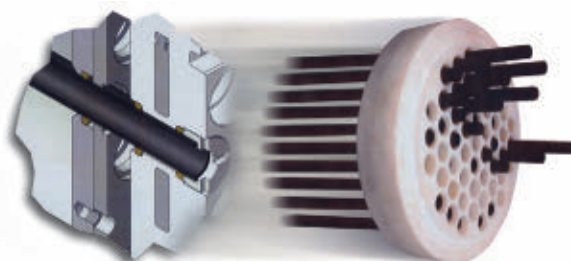
**IT TECH SA**

CH - 6707 Iragna - BIASCA

[www.ptfe.ch](http://www.ptfe.ch)

## **CUSTOMIZE YOUR HEAT TRANSFER PROCESS**

**Engineering,  
productions & solutions**



**HEATING SOLUTIONS:  
Silicon Carbide + HPTFE  
Piping, Valves,  
Gaskets & Bellows**

**Visit us at ACHEMA 2009  
Frankfurt am Main/Germany  
Hall 3.0 - Stand F24-F25**

## DIAPHRAGM SEALS/ GAUGE GUARDS

**Protect pressure or vacuum instruments from clogging, corrosion and damage.**

Compact and Economical, Plast-O-Matic Gauge Guards prevent dangerous leaks and allow dependable instrument readings from full vacuum to 250 psi.

- PTFE or FKM diaphragms.
- PVC, Polypro or PVDF bodies.
- Available with or without gauges.



- Gauge Shields for harsh environments.

**FREE  
Catalog**

**TRUE BLUE™**  
Volume Pricing

**PLAST-O-MATIC VALVES, INC.**

CEDAR GROVE, NJ 07009  
(973) 256-3000 • Fax: (973) 256-4745  
www.plastomatic.com • info@plastomatic.com

Circle 201 on p. 70 or go to  
adlinks.che.com/23013-201

## ELIMINATE VALVE CAVITATION

- Place one or more diffusers downstream of a valve to eliminate cavitation
- Eliminate noise
- Eliminate pipe vibration
- Reduce valve first costs
- Reduce valve maintenance



**CU SERVICES LLC**

725 Parkview Cir, Elk Grove, IL 60007  
Phone 847-439-2303  
RCRONFEL@CUSERVICE.NET  
www.cuservices.net

Circle 204 on p. 70 or go to  
adlinks.che.com/23013-204

## METALLIC MAG DRIVE PUMPS



- Cost effective
- 2 Year Guarantee
- Reliable and Safe
- Maintenance Free

sales@verder.co.uk  
+44 (0)113 222 0275  
www.verder.co.uk

**VERDERMAG  
GLOBAL**

**A fast solution to  
your pumping problems!**

Circle 202 on p. 70 or go to  
adlinks.che.com/23013-202

## MAG HYDROXIDE



**MIXING MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE IS FAST  
AND EASY WITH PULSAIR**

• PULSAIR CAN MIX MAG HYDROXIDE IN ALL KINDS OF TANKS: STEEL - STAINLESS STEEL - POLYETHYLENE - FIBERGLASS - CONCRETE - WOODEN - TOTES AND DRUMS

- NO SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS
- NO INTERNAL BAFFLES
- NO STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS
- NO REINFORCEMENTS
- LOW MAINTENANCE
- MOST INSTALLATIONS TAKE LESS THAN A DAY
- RETROFIT EXISTING CAUSTIC OR STORAGE TANKS

**SOUND EASY? IT IS EASY!**

CALL PULSAIR SYSTEMS FOR ADDITIONAL  
INFORMATION AND PRICING  
800-582-7797 OR BY EMAIL SALES@PULSAIR.COM



Pulsair Systems, Inc.  
P.O. Box 502 Bellevue, Washington 98005-0502  
TEL: 425-458-1263 - FAX: 425-451-7312

**www.pulsair.com**

Circle 205 on p. 70 or go to  
adlinks.che.com/23013-205

## Particulate Monitors - Compare to Filter Sense



**The most advanced continuous measuring system for monitoring particulate emissions. Midwesco's black box is suitable for your bag filter, cartridge filter, dust collector and cyclone application(s).**

- AC Electrodynamic measurement principal.
- Measurement stability, velocity insensitivity and tolerance to dust build up.
- Electronically records data directly into a PLC.
- Midwesco's on/off-site technical support. Visit our site for more info.



**midwesco**  
Filter Resources, Inc.

www.midwescofilter.com

Circle 203 on p. 70 or go to  
adlinks.che.com/23013-203

## Advertise in the Classified

### Interested?

For more information on  
classified advertising,  
please contact:

Helene Hicks

Tel: 212.621.4958

Fax: 212.621.4976

email: hhicks@che.com

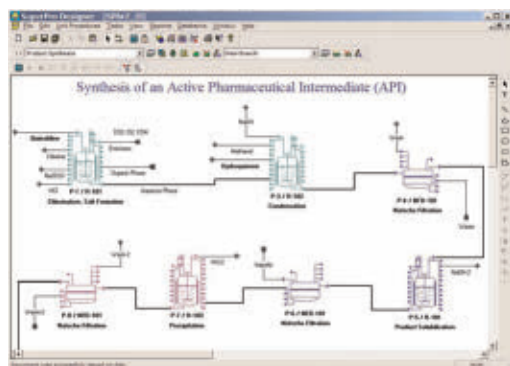
**CHEMICAL  
ENGINEERING**  
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING  
THAT WORKS



# Intelligen Suite

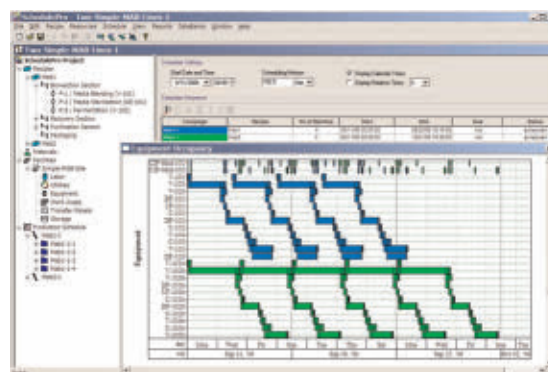
**The Market-Leading Engineering Suite for Modeling, Evaluation, Scheduling, and Debottlenecking of Single & Multi-Product Facilities**

## SuperPro

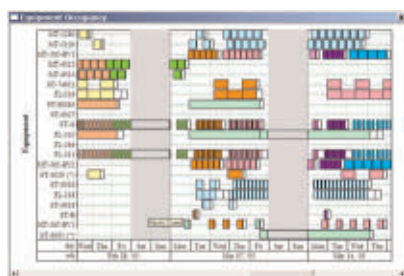


Use SuperPro Designer to model, evaluate, and debottleneck batch and continuous processes

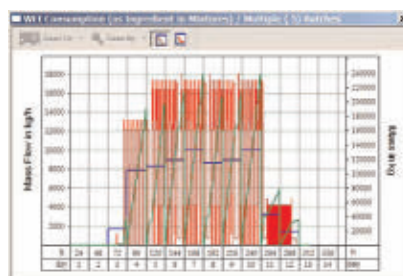
## SchedulePro



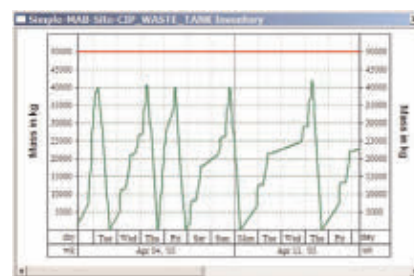
Switch to SchedulePro to schedule, model, and debottleneck multi-product facilities



Tracking of equipment occupancy in multi-product facilities



Tracking demand for resources (e.g., labor, materials, utilities, etc.)



Inventory tracking for raw materials, intermediates, products, and wastes

**SuperPro Designer** is a comprehensive process simulator that facilitates modeling, cost analysis, debottlenecking, cycle time reduction, and environmental impact assessment of biochemical, specialty chemical, pharmaceutical (bulk & fine), food, consumer product, mineral processing, water purification, wastewater treatment, and related processes. Its development was initiated at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT). SuperPro is already in use at more than 400 companies and 500 universities around the world (including 18 of the top 20 pharmaceutical companies and 9 of the top 10 biopharmaceutical companies).

**SchedulePro** is a versatile finite capacity scheduling tool that generates feasible production schedules for multi-product facilities that do not violate constraints related to the limited availability of facilities, equipment, resources and work areas. It can be used in conjunction with SuperPro (by importing its recipes) or independently (by creating recipes directly in SchedulePro). Any industry that manufactures multiple products by sharing production lines and resources can benefit from the use of SchedulePro. Engineering companies use it as a modeling tool to size utilities for batch plants, identify equipment requirements, reduce cycle times, and debottleneck facilities.

Circle 240 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-240](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-240)

**Visit our website to download detailed product literature and functional evaluation versions of our tools**

**INTELLIGEN, INC. • 2326 Morse Avenue • Scotch Plains, NJ 07076 • USA**

**Tel: (908) 654-0088 • Fax: (908) 654-3866**

**Email: [info@intelligen.com](mailto:info@intelligen.com) • Website: [www.intelligen.com](http://www.intelligen.com)**

**Intelligen also has offices in Europe and representatives in countries around the world**

# SOFTWARE



**CAPE-OPEN  
Compliant!**

HTRI *Xchanger Suite*® – an integrated, easy-to-use suite of tools that delivers accurate design calculations for

- shell-and-tube heat exchangers
- jacketed-pipe heat exchangers
- hairpin heat exchangers
- plate-and-frame heat exchangers
- spiral plate heat exchangers
- fired heaters
- air coolers
- economizers
- tube layouts
- vibration analysis

Interfaces with many process simulator and physical property packages either directly or via CAPE-OPEN.

Heat Transfer Research, Inc.  
150 Venture Drive  
College Station, Texas 77845, USA

HTRI@HTRI.net  
www.HTRI.net

Circle 241 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-241](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-241)

[www.ae-sim.com](http://www.ae-sim.com)  
**Process Simulators**

Material Balance - Process Control  
Power Plant Steam Cycles  
Free Demo Downloads

Circle 242 on p. 70 or go to  
[adlinks.che.com/23013-242](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-242)

**ADVERTISE IN  
THE CLASSIFIED**

Contact Helene Hicks  
Tel: 212-621-4958  
Fax: 212-621-4976  
Email: [hhicks@che.com](mailto:hhicks@che.com)

# NEW & USED EQUIPMENT

**HOCKMEYER  
Equipment Corporation**  
*A leader in the grinding and  
dispersion industries*

**New & Used Equipment**  
Dispersers • Mills • Mixers •  
Tank & Tote Washers •  
Particle Size Analysis • Vessels

Visit us at [www.hockmeyer.com](http://www.hockmeyer.com)  
or call us at 252-338-4705

**Wanted to purchase:**  
**Used Dispersers & Mixers**



Circle 244 on p. 70 or go to  
[adlinks.che.com/23013-244](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-244)

## RAILCAR MOVING



The CUB™ is an electromechanical machine designed to move single railcars or groups of cars. Some advantages of the CUB™ are:

- Fast Installation
- One Person Operation
- Little Maintenance Requirements
- Low Investment/Operating Costs

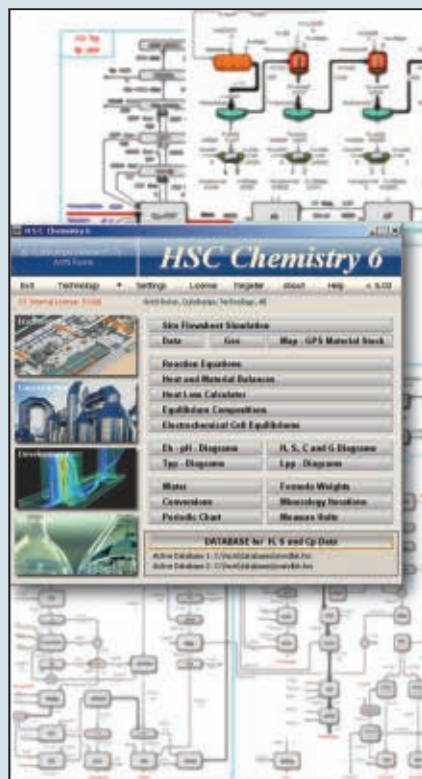
**Ask about our complete line  
of Railcar Moving Devices**



**www.heylopatterson.com**

P 412-788-9810 F 412-788-9822 E [info@heylopatterson.com](mailto:info@heylopatterson.com)

Circle 245 on p. 70 or go to  
[adlinks.che.com/23013-245](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-245)



## HSC Chemistry® 6

Outotec's innovative process calculation software now contains a new flowsheet simulation module and a thermochemical database expanded to over 20,000 species. With 21 calculation modules and 11 databases at your fingertips, HSC 6 is an invaluable tool for any process engineer or scientist.

### Great step forward for green chemistry

The new simulation module makes it possible to optimize process output and minimize waste materials. HSC may be used to rapidly focus expensive experimental research towards ideal process conditions in chemistry, metallurgy, minerals processing, etc. To find out more, contact:

Outotec Research Oy  
Email: [hsc@outotec.com](mailto:hsc@outotec.com)  
Tel: +358-20-529 211  
Fax: +358-20-529 3203

**Outotec**

[www.outotec.com/HSC](http://www.outotec.com/HSC)

Circle 243 on p. 70 or go to  
[adlinks.che.com/23013-243](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-243)



# NEW & USED EQUIPMENT

## KILO LAB CENTRIFUGE

- For R & D, and Small Scale Processing
- Multiple capacities available
- Basket filtration or solid / liquid sedimentation capability
- Hard- and Soft-sided Containment for Potent Materials
- Rental Equipment Available
- Variable Speed up to 3000 RPM
- Ideal for Installation in a Fume Hood
- Explosion-Proof
- Cart-Mounted Installation for Easy Portability
- Available in 316L Stainless, 904L Stainless, and Hastelloy



**ROUSSELET  
ROBATEL**

703 West Housatonic Street – Ste L15,  
Pittsfield, Massachusetts 01201-6616

Phone: 413.499.4818 • Fax: 413.499.5648

email: sales@robatel.com

www.rousselet-robatel.com/che09

Circle 246 on p. 70 or go to  
adlinks.che.com/23013-246

Filter Presses  
Clarifiers  
Sand Filters  
Tanks Pumps  
Filtration  
Accessories

WATERWORKS 800.232.9334 219.663.8210

www.airtowater.com

NEW USED SURPLUS

Filtration Equipment

Circle 248 on p. 70 or go to adlinks.che.com/23013-248

## API/Fine Chemical Facilities for Sale!

131481 - Complete API/ Fine Chemicals Processing Facility

Location: Turkey

141514 - Pilot Scale Manufacturing Process Plant

Location: Belgium



### Pilot Scale & Production Equipment Available

131940 - (5) Appx 10,000 L Glass Lined Horizontal Single Wall Tanks

83228 - 1991 Summix Bolz 980L Stainless Steel Nauta Style Dryer

83218 - Guedu 90 No/Po 90 L Stainless Steel Pressure Dryer

83224 - Franco-Montan 600 L Stainless Steel Vacuum Tray Dryer

and many more ...

EquipNet.com/chemical +1.781.821-3482

EQUIPNET

Circle 249 on p. 70 or go to adlinks.che.com/23013-249

## TOLL MANUFACTURING

**NATUREX**

TOLL MANUFACTURING  
SERVICES

- Custom Spray Drying
- Custom Granulation
- Purification of Active Botanical Compounds
- Kosher, Halal and cGMP certified
- Full Service Lab

CONTACT

Julius Myer

Key Account Executive

Email: j.myer@naturex.us

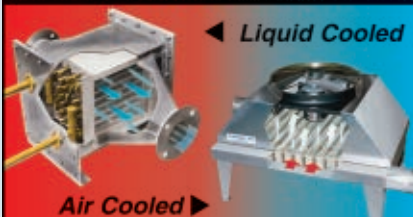
Phone: 201 440 5000

375 Huyler Street

South Hackensack, NJ 07606

Circle 247 on p. 70 or go to  
adlinks.che.com/23013-247

## HEAT EXCHANGERS



FOR GASES & LIQUIDS!  
Talk Directly with Design Engineers!  
Blower Cooling Vent Condensing  
**XCHANGER**  
(952) 933-2559 info@xchanger.com

Circle 250 on p. 70 or go to  
adlinks.che.com/23013-250

### TOLL SCREENING by the screening specialists

- reduced screening costs
- maximized yield and efficiency
- from 10 microns to 10 mesh
- from 100 to 1,000,000 pounds
- receive the benefits of high-tech screening before you buy

Discover how much your product can be improved using our technologies!!

**MINOX/ELCAN**

800-AT ELCAN sales@minox-elcan.com  
www.minox-elcan.com

Circle 251 on p. 70 or go to  
adlinks.che.com/23013-251

## FOR SALE!

IN-STOCK  
400-GALLON  
PLANETARY  
DISPENSER!

- Stainless Steel
- Change Can Design
- Vacuum Construction
- Jacketed Mix Can

**1-800-243-ROSS**

USA Tel: 631-234-0500 • Fax: 631-234-0691

www.mixers.com

sales@mixers.com



**ROSS**

Circle 252 on p. 70 or go to  
adlinks.che.com/23013-252

## CONSULTING

HFP ACOUSTICAL CONSULTANTS  
NOISE CONTROL ENGINEERING

HOUSTON, TEXAS (888) 789-9400 (713) 789-9400  
CALGARY, AB (888) 259-3600 (403) 259-6600

www.hfpacoustical.com

Circle 253 on p. 70 or go to  
adlinks.che.com/23013-253

# NEW & USED EQUIPMENT

**Wedge-Wire Screen Manufacturer:**  
filtration screens, resin traps, strainer baskets, hub and header laterals, media retention nozzels, and custom filtration products manufactured with stainless steel and special alloys.

**Contact:** Jan or Steve  
18102 E. Hardy Rd., Houston, TX 77073  
Ph: (281) 233-0214; Fax: (281) 233-0487  
Toll free: (800) 577-5068

[www.alloyscreenworks.com](http://www.alloyscreenworks.com)

## ALLOY SCREEN WORKS

▲▲▲ A division of Alloy Machine Works, Inc.

Circle 254 on p. 70 or go to  
[adlinks.che.com/23013-254](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-254)

## PROCESS FILTRATION EQUIPMENT

JWI Filter presses with polypro recessed plates  
Sizes available: 2, 3, 5, 12, 25, cu. ft.  
Sparkler & Niagara horizontal plate filters,  
Model 33D17, 18S23, 1824S, 3348S  
Komline 1' x 12' SS Vac. Belt Filter  
Nutsche filter, 10 gal, 316 SS, 35 psi  
Stainless Steel ERTEL & STAR Filter presses  
Star 18" diameter SS plates, 14 chamber, 45 sq. ft.  
Netzsch 10 cu. ft. 630 mm, polypro plates  
Several small Oberlin belt filters

**Avery Filter Company, Westwood, NJ**  
Phone: 201-666-9664 Fax 201-666-3802  
E-mail: [larry@averyfilter.com](mailto:larry@averyfilter.com)  
[www.averyfilter.com](http://www.averyfilter.com)

Circle 256 on p. 70 or go to  
[adlinks.che.com/23013-256](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-256)

## PROCESS & MACHINERY CONTROL

**ABB/BAILEY**  
INF190™/NETWORK90™  
Symphony™  
**FOXBORO**  
I/A Series™

Cost-effective replacement, repair, and repair/exchange of hard-to-find DCS parts.  
**ONE YEAR WARRANTY**

We also purchase surplus or decommissioned DCS equipment.

(770)271-9932 [www.pmcx.com](http://www.pmcx.com)

Circle 255 on p. 70 or go to  
[adlinks.che.com/23013-255](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-255)

## WABASH SELLS & RENTS Boilers

20,000 - 400,000 #/Hr.

**Diesel & Turbine Generators**

50 - 25,000 KW

**Gears & Turbines**

25 - 4000 HP

**We stock large inventories of:**

Air Pre-Heaters • Economizers • Deaerators  
Pumps • Motors • Fuel Oil Heating and Pump Sets  
Valves • Tubes • Controls • Compressors  
Pulverizers • Rental Boilers & Generators

**24/7 Fast Emergency Service**

**800-704-2002**

Phone: 847-541-5600 Fax: 847-541-1279

[www.wabashpower.com](http://www.wabashpower.com)

**wabash POWER EQUIPMENT CO.**

444 Carpenter Ave., Wheeling, IL 60090

Circle 257 on p. 70 or go to  
[adlinks.che.com/23013-257](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-257)

# BOILERS

*Boilers (various styles & sizes)*

*Boiler Parts & Accessories*

*Burner Management*

*Chillers*

*Combustion Controls*

*Construction Services*

*Deaerators*

*Design & Build*

*Diesel Generators*

*Economizers*

*Engineering*

*Fuel Systems*

*Pumps*

*Water Treatment*

**Rent  
Lease  
Sell**



**Mobile Boilers**  
(10HP - 250,000PPH)



**Rental Diesel Generators**  
(125KW - 2200KW)



**Chillers**  
(Water Cooled: 75-1000 tons  
Air Cooled: 75-400 tons)

Please contact us to inquire on our extensive line of Industrial Power Plant Equipment available from stock

**INDECK**

847.541.8300 / 800.446.3325

[info@indeck-power.com](mailto:info@indeck-power.com)

[www.indeck.com](http://www.indeck.com)

Circle 258 on p. 70 or go to  
[adlinks.che.com/23013-258](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-258)

# Are you in it?



Register (or update) your company listing today in

## Chemical Engineering's Buyers' Guide

and ensure MAXIMUM exposure to thousands of key chemical process industry professionals.

**Go online now**

**[www.cebusersguide.com](http://www.cebusersguide.com)**

Get Noticed!

with enhanced listings and logos.

**Contact Helene Hicks at: [hhicks@che.com](mailto:hhicks@che.com)**

Do it today ...

the **2010 Buyers' Guide** print edition  
closes August 1, 2009



# Advertisers' Index

Advertiser Phone number	Page number Reader Service #
<b>A Box 4 U</b> 877-522-6948	<b>19</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-17
<b>• Aerzener Maschinenfabrik GmbH</b> 49 51 54/8 10	<b>40I-11</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-68
<b>Aggreko, LLC</b>	<b>16</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-14
<b>Aggreko, LLC</b>	<b>40</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-37
<b>• AKW Apparate + Verfahren GmbH &amp; Co.KG</b> 49(0)9622/7039-0	<b>40I-13</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-70
<b>• Alfa Laval Copenhagen A/S</b>	<b>40I-3</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-59
<b>• Arca-Regler GmbH</b> 49-2156-7709-0	<b>40I-16</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-74
<b>Auma Riester GmbH &amp; Company KG</b>	<b>51</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-42
<b>AVA Huep GmbH U Co Kg</b> 49 81 52 9392-0	<b>52</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-41
<b>• Avantes BV</b> 31 313 670 170	<b>40I-4</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-60
<b>Azbil North America, Inc.</b>	<b>12</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-12
<b>Berndorf Band GmbH &amp; Co</b> (1)800-393-8450	<b>25</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-22
<b>Beumer Maschinenfabrik GmbH &amp; Co KG</b>	<b>11</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-11
<b>Boerger GmbH</b>	<b>62</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-40
<b>• Bronkhorst High-Tech B.V</b>	<b>40I-16</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-75
<b>• Buss-SMS-Canzler GmbH</b> 49 60 33-85 - 0	<b>40I-2</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-58
<b>* Cashco Incorporated</b> 785-472-4461	<b>20</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-18
<b>• Chemstations Deutschland GmbH</b>	<b>40I-23</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-79
<b>• Comos Industry Solutions GmbH</b>	<b>40D-4, 40I-14</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-50
<b>Crane ChemPharma</b>	<b>33, 35</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-28
<b>Dechema EV</b>	<b>39</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-35
<b>• Dietrich Engineering Consultants S.A.</b> 41 (0) 21 694 20 40	<b>40I-12</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-69
<b>Dow High Temp</b>	<b>SECOND COVER</b>
1-800-447-4369	adlinks.che.com/23013-01
<b>Durr Systems Inc</b> 1734-254-2314	<b>40D-7</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-54
<b>* Ekato Ruehr-Und Mischtechnik</b> 49 7622 29-0	<b>45</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-39
<b>Emde Werbeagentur</b> 49 (0) 2604-9703-0	<b>34</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-29
<b>Emerson Process Management</b>	<b>10</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-10
<b>• International Section</b>	
<b>* Additional information in 2006 Buyers' Guide</b>	

Advertiser Phone number	Page number Reader Service #
<b>Emerson Process Management</b>	<b>15</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-13
<b>* Endress + Hauser</b>	<b>FOURTH COVER</b>
888-ENDRESS	adlinks.che.com/23013-03
<b>• Finder Pompe SPA-Italy</b> 39-039-9982.1	<b>40I-8</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-65
<b>Flexicon Corp</b> 1-888-353-9426	<b>1</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-04
<b>* Flexim GmbH</b> 49 (30) 93 66 76-60	<b>40D-6, 40I-23</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-53
<b>Flexitallic</b> 1 281.604.2400	<b>23</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-21
<b>• Fr. Jacob Soehne GmbH &amp; Co.</b> 49 (0) 571 95580	<b>40I-15</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-72
<b>Franken Filtertenchnik KG</b> 49 (0) 2233 974 40-0	<b>36</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-32
<b>• Friatec-Rheinhuette GmbH &amp; Co.KG</b> 49 (0)611604-0	<b>40I-17</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-76
<b>• GEA Niro A/S</b> 45 39 54 54 54	<b>40I-9</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-66
<b>GEA Westfalia Separator Process GmbH</b> 49 2522 77-0	<b>8</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-08
<b>• GEA Wiegand GmbH</b> 49 7243 705-0	<b>40I-19</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-77
<b>H. C. Starck, Inc.</b> 617-630-5940	<b>21</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-19
<b>Hapman</b>	<b>17</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-15
<b>• Haver &amp; Boecker</b> 49 2522 30-271	<b>40I-21</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-78
<b>Haws Corp</b> 888 640-4297	<b>40D-3</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-49

Advertiser Phone number	Page number Reader Service #
<b>Heinkel USA</b> 856-467-3399	<b>40D-2</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-45
<b>Hoerbiger Kompressorstechnik Holding</b>	<b>26-27</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-23
<b>Honeywell Process Solutions</b> 1-877-466-3993	<b>8</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-09
<b>• IMM Institut Fur Mikrotechnik Mainz GmbH</b> 49 (0) 6131 990-0	<b>40I-8</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-64
<b>IT Tech SA</b>	<b>63</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-47
<b>KMPT AG</b>	<b>7</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-07
<b>• Kreisel GmbH &amp; Co. KG</b> 49 (0) 3 57 71 98-0	<b>40I-24</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-81
<b>List AG</b>	<b>31</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-26
<b>Load Controls Inc</b> 888-600-3247	<b>40D-8</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-55
<b>* Maag Pump Systems Textron AG</b> 41 44 278 82 00	<b>38</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-33
<b>MAC Equipment</b> 1-800-821-2476	<b>22</b>
<b>Microdyn-Nadir GmbH</b> 1 919 341 5936	<b>49</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-44
<b>Muller GmbH</b> 49 (0) 7623/969-0	<b>50</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-43
<b>Mustang Engineering</b> 713-215-8000	<b>40D-5</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-51
<b>Paratherm Corp</b> 800-222-3611	<b>THIRD COVER</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-02
<b>Paul Mueller Co</b> 1-800-MUELLER	<b>38</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-34
<b>Pelletron Corp.</b> 717-293-4008	<b>52</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-46

Advertiser Phone number	Page number Reader Service #
<b>• Robuschi &amp; CSPA</b> 39 0521 274911/91	<b>40I-10</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-67
<b>Rotex Inc</b> 1-800-453-2321	<b>62</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-71
<b>• Saip SRL</b> 0039 02 57603931	<b>40I-6</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-62
<b>* Samson AG</b>	<b>6</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-57
<b>• Seybert &amp; Rahier GmbH &amp; Co Betriebs-KG</b> 49 (0) 5673 999-0	<b>40I-15</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-73
<b>* Solex</b>	<b>39</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-36
<b>Solutia Therminol</b> 1-800-426-2463	<b>2</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-05
<b>Spencer Turbine Co.</b> 800-232-4321	<b>18</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-16
<b>SRI Consulting</b> +1 281 203 6275	<b>41</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-38
<b>Swagelok Co</b>	<b>4</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-06
<b>Uhde GmbH</b> 49 2 31 5 47-0	<b>29</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-24
<b>• Uraca Pumpenfabrik</b> 49 (7125)133-0	<b>40I-7</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-63
<b>Watts Regulator</b>	<b>36</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-31
<b>Western States Machine Co</b> 513-863-4758	<b>40D-8</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-56
<b>Wilden Pumps</b> 909-422-1730	<b>32</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-27
<b>• Witzenmann GmbH</b> 49 7231 581-0	<b>40I-5</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-61
<b>Wood Group ESP</b> 281.492.5160	<b>30</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-25
<b>* Wyssmont Co</b> 201-947-0324	<b>40D-6</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-52

See bottom of next page for advertising sales representatives' contact information

Classified Index - April 2009 (212) 621-4958 Fax: (212) 621-4976

Send Advertisements and Box replies to: Helene Hicks, Chemical Engineering, 110 William St., 11th Floor, New York, NY 10038

Advertisers' Product Showcase . . . . .	64
Computer Software . . . . .	65-66
Consulting . . . . .	67
Equipment, Used or Surplus New for Sale . . . . .	66-68
Toll Manufacturing . . . . .	67

Advertiser Phone number	Page number Reader Service #
<b>Alloy Screen Works</b> 281-233-0214	<b>68</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-254
<b>Avery Filter Company</b> 201-666-9664	<b>68</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-256
<b>Charles Ross &amp; Son Company</b> 880-243-ROSS	<b>67</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-252
<b>CU Services</b> 847-439-2303	<b>64</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-204
<b>Equipnet</b> 781-821-3482	<b>67</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-249
<b>e-simulators</b> 480-380-4738	<b>66</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-242

Advertiser Phone number	Page number Reader Service #
<b>Heat Transfer Reasearch, Inc.</b> 979-690-5050	<b>66</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-241
<b>Heyl &amp; Patterson</b> 412-788-9822	<b>66</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-245
<b>HFP Acoustical Consultants</b> 888-789-9400	<b>67</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-253
<b>Hockmeyer</b> 252-338-4705	<b>66</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-244
<b>Indeck</b> 847-541-8300	<b>68</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-258
<b>Intelligen</b> 908-654-0088	<b>65</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-240
<b>Midwesco Filter Resources</b> 800-336-7300	<b>64</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-203
<b>Minox/Elcan</b> 800-AT ELCAN	<b>67</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-251
<b>NATUREX</b> 201-440-5000	<b>67</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-247

Advertiser Phone number	Page number Reader Service #
<b>Outotec</b> 358-20-529-211	<b>66</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-243
<b>Plast-O-Matic Valves, Inc.</b> 973-256-3000	<b>64</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-201
<b>Process Machinery</b> 770-271-9932	<b>68</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-255
<b>Pulsair</b> 425-455-1283	<b>64</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-205
<b>Robatel</b> 413-499-4818	<b>67</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-246
<b>VERDER MAG GLOBAL</b> 44-113-222-0275	<b>64</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-202
<b>Wabash Power Equipment Company</b> 800-704-2002	<b>68</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-257
<b>Water Works</b> 800-232-9334	<b>67</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-248
<b>Xchanger Inc.</b> 952-933-2559	<b>67</b> adlinks.che.com/23013-250

## JustFAXit!

## or go to

## www.che.com/adlinks

Fill out the form and circle or write in the number(s) below, cut it out, and fax it to 800-571-7730.

Go on the Web and fill out the online reader service card.



Name										Title									
Company																			
Address																			
City					State/Province										Zip/Postal Code				
Country					Telephone										Fax				
Email																			

### FREE PRODUCT INFO (please answer all the questions)

#### YOUR INDUSTRY

- 01 Food & Beverages
- 02 Wood, Pulp & Paper
- 03 Inorganic Chemicals
- 04 Plastics, Synthetic Resins
- 05 Drugs & Cosmetics
- 06 Soaps & Detergents
- 07 Paints & Allied Products
- 08 Organic Chemicals
- 09 Agricultural Chemicals
- 10 Petroleum Refining, Coal Products
- 11 Rubber & Misc. Plastics
- 12 Stone, Clay, Glass, Ceramics
- 13 Metallurgical & Metal Products

- 14 Engineering, Design & Construction Firms
- 15 Engineering/Environmental Services
- 16 Equipment Manufacturer
- 17 Energy incl. Co-generation
- 18 Other

#### JOB FUNCTION

- 20 Corporate Management
- 21 Plant Operations incl. Maintenance
- 22 Engineering
- 23 Research & Development
- 24 Safety & Environmental
- 26 Other

#### EMPLOYEE SIZE

- 28 Less than 10 Employees

- 29 10 to 49 Employees
- 30 50 to 99 Employees
- 31 100 to 249 Employees
- 32 250 to 499 Employees
- 33 500 to 999 Employees
- 34 1,000 or more Employees

#### YOU RECOMMEND, SPECIFY, PURCHASE (please circle all that apply)

- 40 Drying Equipment
- 41 Filtration/Separation Equipment
- 42 Heat Transfer/Energy Conservation Equipment
- 43 Instrumentation & Control Systems
- 44 Mixing, Blending Equipment
- 45 Motors, Motor Controls
- 46 Piping, Tubing, Fittings

- 47 Pollution Control Equipment & Systems
- 48 Pumps
- 49 Safety Equipment & Services
- 50 Size Reduction & Agglomeration Equipment
- 51 Solids Handling Equipment
- 52 Tanks, Vessels, Reactors
- 53 Valves
- 54 Engineering Computers/Software/Peripherals
- 55 Water Treatment Chemicals & Equipment
- 56 Hazardous Waste Management Systems
- 57 Chemicals & Raw Materials
- 58 Materials of Construction
- 59 Compressors

1	16	31	46	61	76	91	106	121	136	151	166	181	196	211	226	241	256	271	286	301	316	331	346	361	376	391	406	421	436	451	466	481	496	511	526	541	556	571	586
2	17	32	47	62	77	92	107	122	137	152	167	182	197	212	227	242	257	272	287	302	317	332	347	362	377	392	407	422	437	452	467	482	497	512	527	542	557	572	587
3	18	33	48	63	78	93	108	123	138	153	168	183	198	213	228	243	258	273	288	303	318	333	348	363	378	393	408	423	438	453	468	483	498	513	528	543	558	573	588
4	19	34	49	64	79	94	109	124	139	154	169	184	199	214	229	244	259	274	289	304	319	334	349	364	379	394	409	424	439	454	469	484	499	514	529	544	559	574	589
5	20	35	50	65	80	95	110	125	140	155	170	185	200	215	230	245	260	275	290	305	320	335	350	365	380	395	410	425	440	455	470	485	500	515	530	545	560	575	590
6	21	36	51	66	81	96	111	126	141	156	171	186	201	216	231	246	261	276	291	306	321	336	351	366	381	396	411	426	441	456	471	486	501	516	531	546	561	576	591
7	22	37	52	67	82	97	112	127	142	157	172	187	202	217	232	247	262	277	292	307	322	337	352	367	382	397	412	427	442	457	472	487	502	517	532	547	562	577	592
8	23	38	53	68	83	98	113	128	143	158	173	188	203	218	233	248	263	278	293	308	323	338	353	368	383	398	413	428	443	458	473	488	503	518	533	548	563	578	593
9	24	39	54	69	84	99	114	129	144	159	174	189	204	219	234	249	264	279	294	309	324	339	354	369	384	399	414	429	444	459	474	489	504	519	534	549	564	579	594
10	25	40	55	70	85	100	115	130	145	160	175	190	205	220	235	250	265	280	295	310	325	340	355	370	385	400	415	430	445	460	475	490	505	520	535	550	565	580	595
11	26	41	56	71	86	101	116	131	146	161	176	191	206	221	236	251	266	281	296	311	326	341	356	371	386	401	416	431	446	461	476	491	506	521	536	551	566	581	596
12	27	42	57	72	87	102	117	132	147	162	177	192	207	222	237	252	267	282	297	312	327	342	357	372	387	402	417	432	447	462	477	492	507	522	537	552	567	582	597
13	28	43	58	73	88	103	118	133	148	163	178	193	208	223	238	253	268	283	298	313	328	343	358	373	388	403	418	433	448	463	478	493	508	523	538	553	568	583	598
14	29	44	59	74	89	104	119	134	149	164	179	194	209	224	239	254	269	284	299	314	329	344	359	374	389	404	419	434	449	464	479	494	509	524	539	554	569	584	599
15	30	45	60	75	90	105	120	135	150	165	180	195	210	225	240	255	270	285	300	315	330	345	360	375	390	405	420	435	450	465	480	495	510	525	540	555	570	585	600

If number(s) do not appear above, please write them here and circle: \_\_\_\_\_

## Fax this page back to 800-571-7730

### ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVES

#### Mike O'Rourke, Publisher

Chemical Engineering  
5 Lynbrook Lane, Doylestown, PA 18901  
Tel: 215-340-1366; Fax: 609-482-4146  
E-mail: morourke@che.com  
**Alabama, Canada, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York (minus Western New York), North & South Carolina, Pennsylvania (minus Western Pennsylvania), Rhode Island, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, D.C., West Virginia, Latin America**

#### North America

**Jason Bullock,**  
District Sales Manager  
Chemical Engineering  
8325 Broadway, Ste. 202/PMB 261  
Pearland, TX 77581  
Tel: 281-485-4077; Fax: 281-485-1285  
E-mail: jbullock@che.com;  
**Arkansas, Arizona, California, Colorado, Georgia, Kansas, Louisiana, Missouri, Nevada, Oklahoma, Texas**

#### George Gortz,

District Sales Manager  
Chemical Engineering  
2612 Edgerton Road  
University Heights, OH 44118  
Tel: 216-932-2700; Fax 216-932-5810  
E-mail: ggortz@che.com  
**Indiana, Illinois, Iowa, Kentucky, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio, Western New York, Western Pennsylvania, Wisconsin**

#### Helene Hicks,

Inside Sales Manager  
Chemical Engineering;  
110 William St., New York, NY 10038-3901  
Tel: 212-621-4958; Fax: 212-621-4976;  
E-mail: hhicks@che.com  
**Product Showcase, Literature Reviews, Classified Display Advertising, Alaska, Hawaii, Idaho, Mississippi, Montana, Nebraska, New Mexico, North & South Dakota, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming**

#### International

##### Petra Trautes

Chemical Engineering  
Zeilweg 44  
D-60439 Frankfurt am Main  
Germany  
Phone: +49-69-2547-2073  
Fax: +49-69-5700-2484  
Email: ptrautes@che.com  
**Austria, Czech Republic, Benelux, Eastern Europe, Germany, Scandinavia, Switzerland, United Kingdom**

##### Dipali Dhar

Chemical Engineering  
110 William St., New York, NY 10038-3901  
Tel: 212-621-4919; Fax: 212-621-4990  
E-mail: ddhar@chemweek.com  
**India**  
**Katsuhiko Ishii**  
Chemical Engineering  
Ace Media Service Inc., 12-6, 4-chome  
Nishiiku, Adachi-ku, Tokyo 121, Japan  
Tel: 81-3-5691-3335; Fax: 81-3-5691-3336  
E-mail: amskatsu@dream.com  
**Japan**

##### Ferruccio Silvera

Chemical Engineering  
Silvera Publicita  
Viale Monza, 24 Milano 20127, Italy  
Tel: 39-02-284-6716; Fax:  
39-02-289-3849  
E-mail: ferruccio@silvera.it/www.silvera.it  
**Andorra, France, Gibraltar, Greece, Israel, Italy, Portugal, Spain**

##### Rudy Teng

Chemical Engineering  
Professional Publication Agency  
6F-3 # 103 Fen Liao St Neiheu  
Taipei 114 Taiwan  
Tel: 886-2-2799-3110 ext 330;  
Fax: 886-2-2799-5560  
E-mail: rudy\_teng@ppa.com.tw  
or idpt808@seed.net.tw  
**Asia-Pacific, Hong Kong, People's Republic of China, Taiwan**



## BUSINESS NEWS

### PLANT WATCH

#### Ineos Technologies wins HDPE license contract in China

March 18, 2009 — Ineos Technologies Ltd. (Runcorn, U.K.) has licensed its Innovene S Process for the manufacture of high- and medium-density polyethylene (HDPE and MDPE) to China Petrochemical International Co. for use at Sinopec Wuhan Co. in Wuhan, China. The 300,000 ton/yr plant will produce a full range of Ziegler-Natta and Chrome monomodal and bi-modal products. It is part of a major petrochemical expansion of Sinopec's existing refinery at Wuhan.

#### Clariant forms new JV for P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> production

March 17, 2009 — To meet the growing demand for phosphorus pentoxide (P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>), Clariant (Mulfenz, Switzerland), a specialty chemicals producer, is establishing a joint venture (JV) with two partners in the Chinese province of Yunnan. A P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> plant will be built and is scheduled to go onstream in the 1st Q of 2010. Clariant's JV partners are Kunming GaoHeng Huagong Chemical Industry Co., an exporter of yellow phosphorus, and Panchem International Trading and Industrial Co., a longterm partner of Clariant.

#### ...and launches new production facility for surfactants in China

March 11, 2009 — Clariant is also building a surfactants plant in Zhenjiang, Eastern China. The new facility is scheduled for production in mid-2009 and will primarily serve personal care, paints and coatings as well as metal-working industries. The new facility, together with Clariant's existing plant in Tianjin, China will complement the company's already well-established manufacturing capabilities in Asia for Clariant's Functional Chemicals Div.

#### Foster Wheeler wins contract for Paradip Refinery in India

March 11, 2009 — Foster Wheeler AG (Zug, Switzerland) has announced that subsidiaries in its Global Engineering and Construction Group, Foster Wheeler Energy Ltd. and Foster Wheeler (G.B.) Ltd., have been awarded a contract by Indian Oil Corp. for a grassroots petroleum refinery at Paradip, Orissa State, India. Foster Wheeler will be the managing project management consultant for the major part of the

development of the new 15-million metric ton per year facility.

#### Wacker plans to set up a polysilicon production facility in the U.S.

February 26, 2009 — Wacker Chemie AG (Munich, Germany) has mid-term plans to construct a new hyperpure polycrystalline silicon facility and has purchased approximately 550 acres of land in Tennessee for this purpose. The purchase price totals almost \$20 million. Wacker expects a mid-term investment of around \$1 billion to set up the new plant.

#### UOP to provide technology for first clean coal power station in the U.K.

February 18, 2009 — UOP LLC (Des Plaines, Illinois), a Honeywell company (Morris Township, N.J.), has announced that its Selexol technology was selected by Powerfuel Power Ltd. to remove contaminants from synthesis gas (syngas) made from coal for a new power station in the U.K. Said to be the first clean-power coal station in Europe, Powerfuel Hatfield Colliery is an integrated gasification combined cycle (IGCC) plant to be built in Stainforth, South Yorkshire. It is scheduled to start operation in 2013, and to use syngas from coal to generate 900 megawatts of power.

### MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS

#### GE signs agreement to establish a water technology center in Singapore

March 19, 2009 — GE Water, a business unit of GE Energy (Atlanta, Georgia), and the National University of Singapore (NUS) have announced that they have signed an agreement to establish the NUS-GE Singapore Water Technology Center on the campus of NUS. Together, GE and NUS are investing \$100 million in the center, where GE scientists and engineers will develop new solutions for low-energy seawater desalination, water reclamation and more efficient water reuse. The facility is expected to be fully operational by mid-2009.

#### Roche and Genentech agree to combine the two organizations

March 12, 2009 — F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd. (Roche; Basel, Switzerland) and Genentech, Inc. (San Francisco, Calif.) have announced the signing of a merger agreement under which Roche will acquire

the outstanding publicly held interest in Genentech for \$95 per share in cash, or a total payment of approximately \$46.8 billion to equity holders of Genentech other than Roche. The combined company will be the seventh largest U.S. pharmaceuticals company in terms of market share and will generate approximately \$17 billion in annual revenues. Roche's Pharma commercial operations in the U.S. will be moved from Nutley, N.J. to Genentech's site in South San Francisco. The combined company's U.S. commercial operations in pharmaceuticals will operate under the Genentech name.

#### Shell and Codexis expand collaboration on biofuels

March 10, 2009 — Royal Dutch Shell plc (The Hague, Netherlands) and Codexis, Inc. (Redwood City, Calif.) have announced an expanded agreement to develop better biocatalysts that could accelerate commercialization of next generation biofuels. Shell also increased its equity stake in Codexis and will take an additional seat on the company's board. As part of the agreement, Codexis will work closely with Shell and logen Energy Corp. to enhance the efficiency of biocatalysts used in the logen cellulosic ethanol production process.

#### BP and Verenum form cellulosic ethanol venture to deliver advanced biofuels

February 19, 2009 — BP (London, U.K.) and Verenum Corp. (Cambridge, Mass.) have announced the formation of a 50-50 JV to develop and commercialize cellulosic ethanol from non-food feedstocks. Together the companies have agreed to commit \$45 million in funding and assets to the JV company, which will initially focus on a first commercial-scale cellulosic ethanol facility in Highlands County, Fla. with expectations to break ground on that site in 2010 and to begin production in 2012. The estimated construction cost for this 36-million-gal/yr facility is between \$250 and \$300 million. The new company will initially be based in Cambridge, Mass.

Dorothy Lozowski

For consideration in this section,  
please send press releases to  
[biznews@che.com](mailto:biznews@che.com)

FOR ADDITIONAL NEWS AS IT DEVELOPS, PLEASE VISIT [WWW.CHE.COM](http://WWW.CHE.COM)

April 2009; VOL. 116; NO. 4

Chemical Engineering copyright © 2009 (ISSN 0009-2460) is published monthly, with an additional issue in October, by Access Intelligence, LLC, 4 Choke Cherry Road, 2nd Floor, Rockville, MD, 20850. Chemical Engineering Executive, Editorial, Advertising and Publication Offices: 110 William Street, 11th Floor, New York, NY 10038; Phone: 212-621-4674, Fax: 212-621-4694. Subscription rates: \$59.00 U.S. and U.S. possessions, Canada, Mexico; \$179 International. \$20.00 Back issue & Single copy sales. Periodicals postage paid at Rockville, MD and additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to Chemical Engineering, Fulfillment Manager, P.O. Box 3588, Northbrook, IL 60065-3588. Phone: 847-564-9290, Fax: 847-564-9453, email: [clientservices@che.com](mailto:clientservices@che.com). Change of address, two to eight week notice requested. For information regarding article reprints, please contact Angie Van Gorder at [angie.vangorder@theygsgroup.com](mailto:angie.vangorder@theygsgroup.com). Contents may not be reproduced in any form without written permission. **Publications Mail Product Sales Agreement No. 40558009. Return undeliverable Canadian Addresses to: P.O. Box 1632, Windsor, ON N9A7C9.**

DOWNLOAD THE **CEPCI** TWO WEEKS SOONER AT [WWW.CHE.COM/PCI](http://WWW.CHE.COM/PCI)

## CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PLANT COST INDEX (CEPCI)

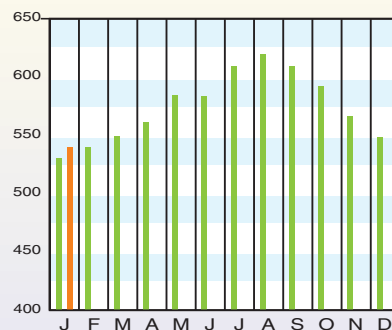
(1957-59 = 100)

### CE INDEX

	Jan.'09 Prelim.	Dec.'08 Final	Jan.'08 Final
Equipment	539.7	548.3	530.7
Heat exchangers & tanks	642.4	654.3	632.7
Process machinery	603.4	618.2	602.0
Pipe, valves & fittings	620.0	623.2	609.3
Process instruments	781.8	806.1	743.8
Pumps & compressors	389.6	397.0	413.3
Electrical equipment	902.1	891.3	854.3
Structural supports & misc	457.9	459.7	442.2
Construction labor	671.5	684.0	669.1
Buildings	324.8	328.3	314.3
Engineering & supervision	500.2	503.7	478.9
	350.3	349.9	355.1

### Annual Index:

2001 = 394.3
2002 = 395.6
2003 = 402.0
2004 = 444.2
2005 = 468.2
2006 = 499.6
2007 = 525.4
2008 = 575.4



Starting with the April 2007 Final numbers, several of the data series for labor and compressors have been converted to accommodate series IDs that were discontinued by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics

## CURRENT BUSINESS INDICATORS

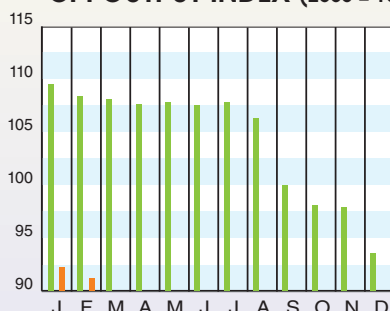
### LATEST

### PREVIOUS

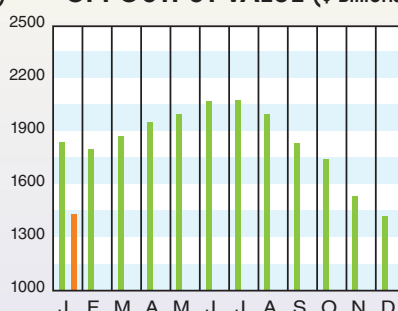
### YEAR AGO

CPI output index (2000 = 100)	Feb. '09 = 91.2	Jan. '09 = 92.2	Dec. '08 = 93.5	Feb. '08 = 108.1
CPI value of output, \$ billions	Jan. '09 = 1,436.0	Dec. '08 = 1,422.1	Nov. '08 = 1,535.2	Jan. '08 = 1,839.4
CPI operating rate, %	Feb. '09 = 67.0	Jan. '09 = 67.8	Dec. '08 = 68.7	Feb. '08 = 80.5
Producer prices, industrial chemicals (1982 = 100)	Feb. '09 = 224.1	Jan. '09 = 226.2	Dec. '08 = 225.2	Feb. '08 = 252.1
Industrial Production in Manufacturing (2002=100) *	Feb. '09 = 98.3	Jan. '09 = 99.1	Dec. '08 = 101.8	Feb. '08 = 113.1
Hourly earnings index, chemical & allied products (1992 = 100)	Feb. '09 = 146.1	Jan. '09 = 144.5	Dec. '08 = 143.9	Feb. '08 = 141.3
Productivity index, chemicals & allied products (1992 = 100)	Feb. '09 = 126.0	Jan. '09 = 125.2	Dec. '08 = 124.8	Feb. '08 = 135.7

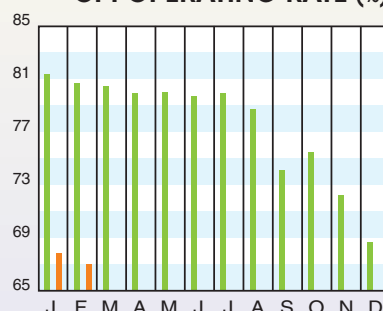
### CPI OUTPUT INDEX (2000 = 100)



### CPI OUTPUT VALUE (\$ Billions)



### CPI OPERATING RATE (%)



\* Due to discontinuance, the Index of Industrial Activity has been replaced by the Industrial Production in Manufacturing index from the U.S. Federal Reserve Board.  
Current business indicators provided by Global insight, Inc., Lexington, Mass.

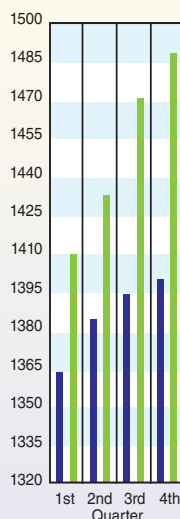
## MARSHALL & SWIFT EQUIPMENT COST INDEX

(1926 = 100)

	4th Q 2008	3rd Q 2008	2nd Q 2008	1st Q 2008	4th Q 2007
<b>M &amp; S INDEX</b>	1,487.2	1,469.5	1,431.7	1,408.6	1,399.2
Process industries, average	1,561.2	1,538.2	1,491.7	1,463.2	1,452.3
Cement	1,553.4	1,522.2	1,473.5	1,448.1	1,435.3
Chemicals	1,533.7	1,511.5	1,464.8	1,438.5	1,427.9
Clay products	1,524.4	1,495.6	1,453.5	1,429.1	1,415.0
Glass	1,448.1	1,432.4	1,385.1	1,359.7	1,348.8
Paint	1,564.2	1,543.9	1,494.8	1,467.6	1,457.1
Paper	1,462.9	1,443.1	1,400.0	1,377.7	1,369.2
Petroleum products	1,668.9	1,644.4	1,594.4	1,555.8	1,543.7
Rubber	1,604.6	1,575.6	1,537.5	1,512.3	1,500.1
<b>Related industries</b>					
Electrical power	1,454.2	1,454.4	1,412.8	1,380.4	1,374.9
Mining, milling	1,567.5	1,546.2	1,498.9	1,473.3	1,460.8
Refrigeration	1,818.1	1,793.1	1,741.4	1,711.9	1,698.8
Steam power	1,521.9	1,499.3	1,453.2	1,426.8	1,416.4

### Annual Index:

2001 = 1,093.9	2003 = 1,123.6	2005 = 1,244.5	2007 = 1,373.3
2002 = 1,104.2	2004 = 1,178.5	2006 = 1,302.3	2008 = 1,449.3



## CURRENT TRENDS

While the decline in the CEPCI continues in the preliminary January numbers (top), it is not as dramatic as in late 2008. The decrease in raw material prices appears to be moderating, which is probably due to a shortening surplus. Still, preliminary numbers for February suggest that the CEPCI will hit its first year-over-year recession since the beginning of this particular slowdown. Meanwhile, the drop in the CPI operating rate (middle) continues.

Visit [www.che.com/pci](http://www.che.com/pci) for more on the CEPCI.





# Mission: Immersion.

## Immersion Engineering™ goes deep to solve your heat transfer problems.

We're into your fluid. Seeing what the problem is, virtually right in there. Also inside and all around your equipment, your system. We can actually see the corrosion, the clogs. Right there, first hand close to the problem. Even though you may call us on the phone miles away, we're so deep into your stuff we can virtually touch it, see it. That's what Immersion Engineering is all about. It's our mission.

It's also a bundle of very specialized services that you can cherry pick. Some are free, some you pay for. Some you'll never need. Others will be life savers. We're the only company offering them all because at any given time who knows what you'll need?

One thing is for sure; when you need HTF help you need it now. You can't fool with pretenders or wannabes, you need expert advice. Someone with deep experience. Nobody knows more about the chemistry, performance and applications of heat transfer fluids than we do. Eyeball this selection of services.

- |                     |                   |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| ■ Fluid Analysis    | ■ Troubleshooting |
| ■ Fluid Maintenance | ■ System Layout   |
| ■ Training          |                   |

Circle 02 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-02](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-02)

And it doesn't have to be one of our fluids. We can extend the life of any fluid, even our competitors'.

So pick a service and call one of our technical specialists. You'll get engineering not voicemail. Or, check out our web site for case histories, data sheets, comparisons, user's guide, tip sheets and technical reports. It's all there, it's deep, it's Immersion Engineering.



**Paratherm  
Corporation**

HEAT TRANSFER FLUIDS

4 Portland Road,  
West Conshohocken PA 19428 USA

**800-222-3611**

610-941-4900 • Fax: 610-941-9191

[info@paratherm.com](mailto:info@paratherm.com)

[www.paratherm.com](http://www.paratherm.com)

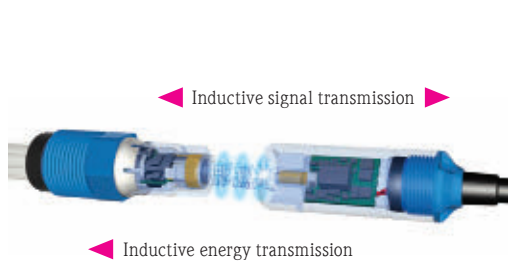


Copyright © Paratherm Corporation 2008.





We know what you're getting into.



**MEMOSENS**



## Reduce pH loop life cycle costs up to 40% with Memosens

- New strategy in pH loop management
- Inductive energy/signal transmission is completely insensitive to ambient conditions
- Eliminate field calibration
- Eliminate maintenance costs due to replacement of wiring

Find out more by visiting us at  
[www.us.endress.com/memosens\\_ad](http://www.us.endress.com/memosens_ad)

Endress+Hauser, Inc.  
 2350 Endress Place  
 Greenwood, IN 46143  
[inquiry@us.endress.com](mailto:inquiry@us.endress.com)  
[www.us.endress.com](http://www.us.endress.com)

Sales: 888-ENDRESS  
 Service: 800-642-8737  
 Fax: 317-535-8498

**Endress+Hauser** 

People for Process Automation

Circle 03 on p. 70 or go to [adlinks.che.com/23013-03](http://adlinks.che.com/23013-03)